
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

**DIVISION OF REVENUE
ACT**

IRIPHABLIKHI YOMZANTSI-AFRIKA

**UMTHETHO
WOKWAHLULWA-HLULWA
KWENGENISO**

No 4, 2020

ACT

To provide for the equitable division of revenue raised nationally among the national, provincial and local spheres of government for the 2020/21 financial year; the determination of each province's equitable share; allocations to provinces, local government and municipalities from national government's equitable share; the responsibilities of all three spheres pursuant to such division and allocations; and to provide for matters connected therewith.

PREAMBLE

WHEREAS section 214(1) of the Constitution requires an Act of Parliament to provide for—

- (a) the equitable division of revenue raised nationally among the national, provincial and local spheres of government;
- (b) the determination of each province's equitable share of the provincial share of that revenue; and
- (c) any other allocations to provinces, local government or municipalities from the national government's share of that revenue, and any conditions on which those allocations may be made; and

WHEREAS section 7(1) of the Money Bills and Related Matters Act, 2009 (Act No. 9 of 2009), requires the introduction of the Division of Revenue Bill at the same time as the Appropriation Bill is introduced,

BE IT THEREFORE ENACTED by the Parliament of the Republic of South Africa, as follows:—

ARRANGEMENT OF SECTIONS

Sections

CHAPTER 1 5

INTERPRETATION AND OBJECTS OF ACT

1. Interpretation
2. Objects of Act

CHAPTER 2

EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS 10

3. Equitable division of revenue raised nationally among spheres of government
4. Equitable division of provincial share among provinces

UMTHETHO

Injongo kukubonelela ukwahlulwa-hlulwa ngokwanelisayo kwengeniso eqokelelwe ezweni lonke kumanqwanqwa karhulumente angurhulumente kazwelonke, bamaphondo nabasekuhlaleni iyeyonyaka-mali ka-2020/21; kukuqingqwa kwesabelo esanelisayo sephondo ngalinye; ukwabelwa kwaso kumaphondo, kurhulumente wasekuhlaleni nakoomasipala kuthatyathwa kwisabelo esanelisayo sikarhulumente wezwelonke; uxanduva lwawo omathathu amanqwanqwa ngenxa yoko kwahlulwa-hlulwa nokwabiwa; nokulungiselela imicimbi enxibelelene noko.

INGABULA-ZIGCAWU

NJENGOKO icandelo 214(1) loMgaqo-siseko lifuna ukuba uMthetho wePalamente ubonelele—

- (a) ukwahlulwa-hlulwa okwanelisayo kwengeniso eqokelelwe elizweni lonke phakathi kwamacandelo karhulumente angurhulumente wezwelonke, bamaphondo nabasekuhlaleni;
- (b) ukuqingqwa kwesabelo esanelisayo sephondo ngalinye kwisabelo sephondo saloo ngeniso; kunye
- (c) nako konke okunye ukwabelwa kwamaphondo, urhulumente wasekuhlaleni okanye oomasipala kuthatyathwa kwisabelo sikarhulumente wezwelonke saloo ngeniso, kunye nayiphi na imiqathango enokuthi ibekelwe oko kwabelwa; kwaye

NJENGOKO icandelo 7(1) le*Money Bills and Related Matters Act* 9 ka-2009, lifunisa ukuba ukungeniswa koMthetho oYilwayo woKwahlulwa-hlulwa kweNgeniso kube ngaxeshanye nokungeniswa koMthetho oYilwayo woLwabiwo-mali,

NGOKO KE kuqulunwa umthetho yiPalamente yeRiphabliki yoMzantsi-Afrika ngale ndlela ilandelayo:—

ULANDELELWANO LWAMACANDELO

Amacandelo

ISAHLUKO 1

5

UKUTOLIKWA KWENTSINGISELO NEENJONGO ZALO MTHETHO

1. Ukutolikwa kwentsingiselo
2. Injongo zalo Mthetho

ISAHLUKO 2

IZABELO-MALI ZESABELO ESANELISAYO

10

3. Ukwahlulwa-hlulwa okwanelisayo kwengeniso eqokelelwe elizweni lonke phakathi kwamanqwanqwa karhulumente
4. Ukwahlulwa-hlulwa okwanelisayo kwesabelo samaphondo phakathi kwamaphondo

5. Equitable division of local government share among municipalities
6. Shortfalls and excess revenue

CHAPTER 3

CONDITIONAL ALLOCATIONS TO PROVINCES AND MUNICIPALITIES

Part 1 5

Conditional allocations

7. Conditional allocations to provinces
8. Conditional allocations to municipalities

Part 2

Duties of accounting officers in respect of Schedule 4 to 7 allocations 10

9. Duties of transferring officer in respect of Schedule 4 allocations
10. Duties of transferring officer in respect of Schedule 5 or 6 allocations
11. Duties of receiving officer in respect of Schedule 4 allocations
12. Duties of receiving officer in respect of Schedule 5 or 7 allocations
13. Duties of receiving officer in respect of infrastructure conditional allocations to provinces 15
14. Infrastructure conditional allocations to metropolitan municipalities
15. Duties in respect of annual financial statements and annual reports for 2020/21

Part 3

Matters relating to Schedule 4 to 7 allocations 20

16. Publication of allocations and frameworks
17. Expenditure in terms of purpose and subject to conditions
18. Withholding of allocations
19. Stopping of allocations
20. Reallocation of funds 25
21. Conversion of allocations
22. Unspent conditional allocations

CHAPTER 4

MATTERS RELATING TO ALL ALLOCATIONS

23. Payment requirements 30
24. Amendment of payment schedule
25. Transfers made in error or fraudulently
26. New allocations during financial year and Schedule 7 allocations
27. Preparations for 2021/22 financial year and 2022/23 financial year
28. Transfers before commencement of Division of Revenue Act for 2021/22 financial year 35

CHAPTER 5

DUTIES AND POWERS OF MUNICIPALITIES, PROVINCIAL TREASURIES AND NATIONAL TREASURY

29. Duties of municipalities 40
30. Duties and powers of provincial treasuries
31. Duties and powers of National Treasury

5. Ukwahlulwa-hlulwa okwanelisayo kwesabelo soorhulumente basekuhlaleni phakathi koomasipala
6. Ukungeneli kwemali efunekayo nokuthi kratya kwengeniso

ISAHLUKO 3

IZABELO-MALI EZIXHOMEKEKE KWIIMEKO EZIYA KUMAPHONDO NAKOOMASIPALA 5

iNxalenye 1

Izabelo-mali ezixhomekeke kwiimeko

7. Izabelo-mali ezixhomekeke kwiimeko eziya kumaphondo
8. Izabelo-mali ezixhomekeke kwiimeko eziya koomasipala 10

iNxalenye 2

Imisebenzi yamagosa osetyenziso-mali malunga nezabelo-mali zeShedyuli 4 ukuya kweyesi-7

9. Imisebenzi yegosa elidluliselayo malunga nezabelo-mali zeShedyuli 4
10. Imisebenzi yegosa elidluliselayo malunga nezabelo-mali zeShedyuli 5 okanye 6 15
11. Imisebenzi yegosa elamkelayo malunga nezabelo-mali zeShedyuli 4
12. Imisebenzi yegosa elamkelayo malunga nezabelo-mali zeShedyuli 5 okanye 7
13. Imisebenzi yegosa elamkelayo malunga nezabelo-mali ezixhomekeke kwiimeko zeemfuneko-ngqangi eziya kumaphondo 20
14. Izabelo-mali ezixhomekeke kwiimeko zeemfuneko-ngqangi eziya koomasipala abambaxa
15. Imisebenzi malunga nezititimenti zemali zonyaka neengxelo zonyaka zika-2020/21

iNxalenye 3 25

Imicimbi emalunga nezabelo-mali zeShedyuli 4 ukuya kweyesi-7

16. Ukupapashwa kwezabelo-mali neenkqubo-mida
17. Inkcitho ngokwenjongo nangokuxhomekeka kwiimeko
18. Ukunkonywa kwezabelo-mali
19. Ukumiswa kwezabelo-mali 30
20. Ukwabiwa ngokutsha kweemali
21. Ukuguqulwa kwezabelo-mali
22. Izabelo-mali ezixhomekeke kwiimeko ezingasetyenziswanga

ISAHLUKO 4

IMICIMBI EMALUNGA NAZO ZONKE IZABELO-MALI 35

23. Imfuneko zokuhlawula
24. Ukwenziwa kotshintsho kwishedyuli yentlawulo
25. Iimali ezidluliselwe ngempazamo okanye ngobuqhophololo
26. Izabelo-mali ezintsha usaqhubeka unyaka-mali nezabelo-mali zeShedyuli 7
27. Amalungiselelo onyaka-mali ka-2021/22 nonyaka-mali ka-2022/23 40
28. Iimali ezidluliselweyo ngaphambi kokuba uqale ukusebenza uMthetho woKwahlulwa-hlulwa kweNgeniso wonyaka-mali ka-2021/22

ISAHLUKO 5

IMISEBENZI NAMAGUNYA OOMASIPALA, OOVIMBA BEMALI BAMAPHONDO NOVIMBA WEMALI WELIZWE 45

29. Imisebenzi yoomasipala
30. Imisebenzi namagunya oovimba bemali bamaphondo
31. Imisebenzi namagunya kaVimba weMali yeSizwe

CHAPTER 6**GENERAL**

32.	Liability for costs incurred in violation of principles of cooperative governance and intergovernmental relations	
33.	Irregular expenditure	5
34.	Financial misconduct	
35.	Delegations and assignments	
36.	Departures	
37.	Regulations	
38.	Transitional measures for municipal election in 2021	10
39.	Repeal of laws and savings	
40.	Short title and commencement	

SCHEDULE 1

Equitable division of revenue raised nationally among the three spheres of government

SCHEDULE 2 15

Determination of each province's equitable share of the provincial sphere's share of revenue raised nationally (as a direct charge against the National Revenue Fund)

SCHEDULE 3

Determination of each municipality's equitable share of the local government sphere's share of revenue raised nationally 20

SCHEDULE 4*Part A*

Allocations to provinces to supplement the funding of programmes or functions funded from provincial budgets

Part B 25

Allocations to municipalities to supplement the funding of programmes or functions funded from municipal budgets

SCHEDULE 5*Part A*

Specific purpose allocations to provinces 30

Part B

Specific purpose allocations to municipalities

SCHEDULE 6*Part A*

Allocations-in-kind to provinces for designated special programmes 35

Part B

Allocations-in-kind to municipalities for designated special programmes

SCHEDULE 7*Part A*

Allocations to provinces for immediate disaster response 40

Part B

Allocations to municipalities for immediate disaster response

ISAHLUKO 6**NGOKUBANZI**

32. Ukuba noxanduva lokuhlawula iindleko ekungenwe kuzo xa kusaphulwa imigaqo yolawulo lwentsebenziswano nobudlelwane phakathi koorhulumente 5
33. Inkcitho engafanelekanga
34. Ubugwenxa ekuphathweni kwemali
35. Ukuphathisa abanye nezabelo zemisebenzi
36. Ukuphambuka kwimigaqo
37. Imimiselo
38. Okuza kwenzeka okwethutyana ukulungiselela unyulo loomasipala luka-2021 10
39. Ukutshitshiswa kwemithetho nokulondolozwa kweminye
40. Isihloko esifutshane nokuqalisa ukusebenza

ISHEDYULI 1

- Ukwahlulwa-hlulwa kwengeniso okwanelisayo ethi ifumaneke ezweni lonke phakathi kwamanqwanqwa amathathu karhulumente 15

ISHEDYULI 2

- Ukuqingqwa kwesabelo esanelisayo sephondo ngalinye sesabelo senqwanqwa eliliphondo kwingeniso eqokelelweyo elizweni lonke (ngokucaphula ngqo kwiNngxowa-mali yeNgeniso yeZwelonke)

ISHEDYULI 3

- Ukuqingqwa kwesabelo esanelisayo somasipala ngamnye sesabelo senqwanqwa elingumasipala esiqokelelwe elizweni lonke 20

ISHEDYULI 4***iNxalenye A***

- Izabelo-mali eziya kumaphondo zokuncedisa ukuxhaswa ngemali kweenkqubo okanye imisebenzi exhaswa ngemali kuthatyathwa kwiimali zamaphondo 25

iNxalenye B

- Izabelo-mali eziya koomasipala zokuncedisa ukuxhaswa ngemali kweenkqubo okanye imisebenzi exhaswa ngemali kuthatyathwa kwiimali zoomasipala

ISHEDYULI 5

30

iNxalenye A

Izabelo-mali zenjongo ethile eziya kumaphondo

iNxalenye B

Izabelo-mali zenjongo ethile eziya koomasipala

ISHEDYULI 6

35

iNxalenye A

- Izabelo ezingeyomali eziya kumaphondo kuzezeenkqubo ezikhethekileyo ezixeliweyo

iNxalenye B

- Izabelo ezingeyomali eziya koomasipala kuzezeenkqubo ezikhethekileyo ezixeliweyo

ISHEDYULI 7

40

iNxalenye A

- Izabelo-mali eziya kumaphondo zokuhlangula ngokukhawulezileyo kwiintlekele

iNxalenye B

- Izabelo-mali eziya koomqasipala zokuhlangula ngokukhawulezileyo kwiintlekele

CHAPTER 1

INTERPRETATION AND OBJECTS OF ACT

Interpretation

1. (1) In this Act, unless the context indicates otherwise, any word or expression to which a meaning has been assigned in the Public Finance Management Act or the Municipal Finance Management Act has the meaning assigned to it in the Act in question, and—

“**accreditation**” means accreditation of a municipality, in terms of section 10(2) of the Housing Act, 1997 (Act No. 107 of 1997), to administer national housing programmes, read with Part 3 of the National Housing Code, 2009 (Financial Interventions: Accreditation of Municipalities);

“**allocation**” means the equitable share allocation to the national sphere of government in Schedule 1, a province in Schedule 2 or a municipality in Schedule 3, or a conditional allocation;

“**category A, B or C municipality**” means a category A, B or C municipality envisaged in section 155(1) of the Constitution;

“**conditional allocation**” means an allocation to a province or municipality from the national government’s share of revenue raised nationally, envisaged in section 214(1)(c) of the Constitution, as set out in Schedule 4, 5, 6 or 7;

“**Constitution**” means the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996;

“**corporation for public deposits account**” means a bank account of the Provincial Revenue Fund held with the Corporation for Public Deposits, established by the Corporation for Public Deposits Act, 1984 (Act No. 46 of 1984);

“**declared disaster**” means a national, provincial or local state of disaster declared in terms of section 27, 41 or 55 of the Disaster Management Act, 2002 (Act No. 57 of 2002);

“**Education Infrastructure Grant**” means the Education Infrastructure Grant referred to in Part A of Schedule 4;

“**financial year**” means, in relation to—

(a) a national or provincial department, the year ending 31 March; or

(b) a municipality, the year ending 30 June;

“**framework**” means the conditions and other information in respect of a conditional allocation published in terms of section 16 or 26;

“**Health Facility Revitalisation Grant**” means the Health Facility Revitalisation Grant referred to in Part A of Schedule 5;

“**housing emergency**” means a housing emergency as defined in paragraphs 2.3.1 (a) and (b) of the Emergency Housing Programme contained in the National Housing Code published in terms of section 4 of the Housing Act, 1997 (Act No. 107 of 1997);

“**Human Settlements Development Grant**” means the Human Settlements Development Grant referred to in Part A of Schedule 5;

“**Integrated City Development Grant**” means the Integrated City Development Grant referred to in Part B of Schedule 4;

“**integration zone**” means the integration zone as defined in the Built Environment Performance Plan Guideline issued by the National Treasury;

“**legislation**” means national legislation or provincial legislation as defined in section 239 of the Constitution;

“**level one accreditation**” means accreditation to render beneficiary management, subsidy budget planning and allocation, and priority programme management and administration, of national housing programmes;

“**level two accreditation**” means accreditation to render full programme management and administration of all housing instruments and national housing programmes in addition to the responsibilities under a level one accreditation;

“**Maths, Science and Technology Grant**” means the Maths, Science and Technology Grant referred to in Part A of Schedule 5;

ISAHLUKO 1

UKUTOLIKWA KWENTSINGISELO NEENJONGO ZALO MTHETHO

Ukutolikwa kwentsingiselo

1. (1) Kulo Mthetho, ngaphandle kokuba okunye okubhaliweyo kuwo kubonisa ngenye indlela, naliphi na igama okanye ibinzana elinikwe intsingiselo kwi *Public Finance Management Act* okanye kwi *Municipal Finance Management Act* linaloo ntsingiselo nakulo uMthetho, kwaye elithi—
- “**evunyiweyo**” lithetha ukuba ngovunyiweyo kukamasipala, ngokwecandelo 10(2) le *Housing Act*, 1997 (uMthetho 107 ka-1997), ukuba alawule iinkqubo zezwelonke zokwakhiwa kwezindlu, lifundwe kunye neNxalenye 3 ye *National Housing Code* ka-2009 (Ungenelelo ngeziMali: Ukwenziwa kooMasipala Babe Ngabavunyiweyo);
- “**isabelo-mali**” sisabelo-mali esisisabelo esanelisayo esiya kwinqwanqwa likarhulumente wezwelonke kuShedyuli 1, kwiphondo kuShedyuli 2 okanye kumasipala kuShedyuli 3, okanye isabelo-mali esixhomekeke kwiimeko;
- “**umasipala okudidi A, B okanye C**” ngumasipala okudidi A, B okanye C oxelwe kwicandelo 155(1) loMgaqo-siseko;
- “**isabelo-mali esixhomekeke kwiimeko**” sisabelo-mali esiya kwiphondo okanye kumasipala sisuka kwisabelo sengeniso sikarhulumente wezwelonke esiqokelelwe kwilizwe lonke, esixelwe kwicandelo 214(1)(c) soMgaqo-siseko, njengoko kuchazwe kwiShedyuli 4, 5, 6 okanye 7;
- “**uMgaqo-siseko**” nguMgaqo-siseko weRiphabliki yoMzantsi-Afrika ka-1996;
- “**ukopolotyeni we-akhawunti yeemali zoluntu**” yi-akhawunti yebhanki yeNgxowa-mali yeNgeniso yePhondo egcinwe kuKopolotyeni weeMali zoLuntu, eyasekwa yi *Corporation for Public Deposits Act*, 1984 (uMthetho 46 ka-1984);
- “**imeko ebhengezwe njengentlekele**” yimeko yentlekele yezwelonke, yephondo okanye yasekuhlaleni ebhengezwe ngokwecandelo 27, 41 okanye 55 le *Disaster Management Act*, 2002 (uMthetho 57 ka-2002);
- “**iSibonelelo seeMfuneko-ngqangi zeMfundo**” siSibonelelo seeMfuneko-ngqangi zeMfundo ekuthethwe ngaso kwiNxalenye A yeShedyuli 4;
- “**unyaka-mali**”, ngokumayela—
- (a) nesebe lezwelonke okanye lephondo, ngunyaka ophela ngoMatshi 31; okanye
- (b) ngokumayela nomasipala, ngunyaka ophela ngoJuni 30;
- “**inkqubo-mda**” ziimeko zoxhomekeko nanye ingcombolo malunga nesabelo-mali esixhomekeke kwiimeko epapashwe ngokwecandelo 16 okanye 26;
- “**iSibonelelo sokuHlaziya kweZiko leMpilo**” siSibonelelo sokuHlaziya kweZiko leMpilo ekuthethwe ngaso kwiNxalenye A yeShedyuli 5;
- “**imeko yequbuliso yokwakhiwa kwezindlu**” yimeko yequbuliso yokwakhiwa kwezindlu njengoko ichazwe kwisiqendu 2.3.1 (a) no-(b) seNkqubo yoKwakhiwa kweZindlu ngeQubuliso epapashwe ngokwecandelo 4 le *Housing Act*, 1997 (uMthetho 107 ka-1997);
- “**iSibonelelo sokuPhuhlisa kokuHlaliswa kwaBantu**” siSibonelelo sokuPhuhlisa kokuHlaliswa kwaBantu ekuthethwe ngaso kwiNxalenye A yeShedyuli 5;
- “**iSibonelelo soPhuhliso lwesiXeko Esidityanisiweyo**” siSibonelelo soPhuhliso lwesiXeko Esidityanisiweyo ekuthethwe ngaso kwiNxalenye B yeShedyuli 4;
- “**ummandla wodidiyelo**” ngummandla wodidiyelo njengoko uchazwe kwi *Built Environment Performance Plan Guideline* ekhutshwe nguVimba weMali weLizwe;
- “**umthetho wepalamente**” ngumthetho wepalamente wezwelonke okanye umthetho wepalamente wephondo njengoko uchazwe kwicandelo 239 loMgaqo-siseko;
- “**evunyiweyo ekwinqwanqwa lokuqala**” yevunyiweyo ukuba iphathe imicimbi yalowo oza kuzuza, ukucetywa nokwabiwa kohlhlo-lwabiwo-mali lokuncedisa, nokuphathwa nokulawulwa kweenkqubo zatanci, kweenkqubo zezwelonke zokwakhiwa kwezindlu;
- “**evunyiweyo ekwinqwanqwa lesibini**” yevunyiweyo lokunika ukuphathwa nokulawulwa kwenkqubo ephelileyo kwazo zonke izixhobo zokwakhiwa kwezindlu neenkqubo zezwelonke zokwakhiwa kwezindlu ukongezelela kumaxanduva aphantsi kokuvunywa okukwinqwa lokuqala;

- “**medium term expenditure framework**” means a budgeting framework applied by the National Treasury which—
- (a) translates government policies and plans into a multi-year spending plan; and
 - (b) promotes transparency, accountability and effective public financial management; 5
- “**metropolitan municipality**” means a metropolitan municipality as defined in section 1 of the Municipal Structures Act;
- “**Municipal Demarcation Act**” means the Local Government: Municipal Demarcation Act, 1998 (Act No. 27 of 1998);
- “**Municipal Finance Management Act**” means the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003); 10
- “**Municipal Structures Act**” means the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, 1998 (Act No. 117 of 1998);
- “**Municipal Systems Act**” means the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act No. 32 of 2000); 15
- “**Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant**” means the Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant referred to in Part B of Schedule 5 or Part B of Schedule 6;
- “**organ of state**” means an organ of state as defined in section 239 of the Constitution; 20
- “**overpayment**” means the transfer of more than the allocated amount of an allocation or the transfer of an allocation in excess of the applicable amount in a payment schedule;
- “**payment schedule**” means a schedule which sets out—
- (a) the amount of each transfer of a provincial equitable share or a conditional 25 allocation for a province or municipality to be transferred in terms of this Act;
 - (b) the date on which each transfer must be paid; and
 - (c) to whom, and to which bank account, each transfer must be paid;
- “**prescribe**” means prescribe by regulation in terms of section 37;
- “**primary bank account**” in relation to— 30
- (a) a province, means a bank account of the Provincial Revenue Fund, envisaged in section 21(2) of the Public Finance Management Act and which the accounting officer of the provincial treasury has certified to the National Treasury; or
 - (b) a municipality, means the bank account of the municipality as determined in 35 terms of section 8 of the Municipal Finance Management Act;
- “**Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant**” means the Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant referred to in Part A of Schedule 4;
- “**Public Finance Management Act**” means the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No. 1 of 1999); 40
- “**Public Transport Network Grant**” means the Public Transport Network Grant referred to in Part B of Schedule 5;
- “**Public Transport Operations Grant**” means the Public Transport Operations Grant referred to in Part A of Schedule 4;
- “**quarter**” means, in relation to— 45
- (a) a national or provincial department, the period from—
 - (i) 1 April to 30 June;
 - (ii) 1 July to 30 September;
 - (iii) 1 October to 31 December; or
 - (iv) 1 January to 31 March; or 50
 - (b) a municipality, the period from—
 - (i) 1 July to 30 September;
 - (ii) 1 October to 31 December;
 - (iii) 1 January to 31 March; or
 - (iv) 1 April to 30 June; 55

- “iSibonelelo seZibalo, iNzululwazi nobuChwepheshe”** siSibonelelo seZibalo, iNzululwazi nobuChwepheshe ekuthethwe ngaso kwiNxalenye A yeShedyuli 5;
- “inkqubo-mda yenkcitho yexesha eliphakathi”** yimida-nkqubo yohlahlo-lwabiwo-mali esetyenziswa nguVimba weMali yeSizwe ethi—
- (a) iguqule imigaqo-nkqubo karhulumente nezicwangciso zibe sisicwangciso senkcitho-mali seminyaka emininzi; kananjalo 5
- (b) ekhuthaza ukusebenzela elubala, ukuziphendulela nokuphathwa kwezimali zoluntu okunephumelelayo;
- “umasipala ombaxa”** ngumasipala ombaxa njengoko echazwe kwicandelo 1 le*Municipal Structures Act*; 10
- “iMunicipal Demarcation Act”** yi*Local Government: Municipal Demarcation Act*, 1998 (uMthetho 27 ka-1998);
- “iMunicipal Finance Management Act”** yi*Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act*, 2003 (uMthetho 56 ka-2003);
- “iMunicipal Structures Act”** yi*Local Government: Municipal Structures Act*, 1998 (uMthetho 117 ka-1998); 15
- “iMunicipal Systems Act”** yi*Local Government: Municipal Systems Act*, 2000 (uMthetho 32 ka-2000);
- “iSibonelelo sobuQabane sokuPhuhlisa koMmandla oseluMelwaneni”** siSibonelelo sobuQabane sokuPhuhlisa koMmandla oseluMelwaneni ekuthethwe ngaso kwiNxalenye B yeShedyuli 5 okanye kwiNxalenye B yeShedyuli 6;
- “icandelo likarhulumente”** licandelo likarhulumente njengoko lichazwe kwicandelo 239 loMgaqo-siseko;
- “intlawulo egqithisileyo”** kukudluliselwa kwemali engaphezu kwaleyo eyabelweyo kwisabelo-mali okanye ukudluliselwa kwesabelo-mali esingaphezu kwesixa esifunekayo kwishedyuli yentlawulo; 25
- “ishedyuli yentlawulo”** yishedyuli echaza—
- (a) isixa semali nganye edluliselwayo kwisabelo esanelisayo sephondo okanye isabelo-mali esixhomekeke kwiimeko sephondo okanye sikamasipala emasidluliselwe ngokwalo Mthetho; 30
- (b) umhla imali nganye edluliselwayo emayihlawulwe ngawo;
- (c) ukuba mayihlawulwe kubani, nakweyiphi i-akhawunti yasebhankini, imali nganye edluliselwayo;
- “ukumisela”** kuthetha ukumisela ngommiselo ngokwecandelo 37;
- “i-akhawunti yasebhankini eyintloko”**, ngokumayela— 35
- (a) nephondo, yi-akhawunti yasebhankini yeNgxowa-mali yeNgeniso yePhondo, exelwe kwicandelo 21(2) le*Public Finance Management Act* nelithe igosa lobalo-zimali loVimba weMali yePhondo layiqinisekisa kuVimba weMali yeSizwe; okanye
- (b) nomasipala, yi-akhawunti yasebhankini kamasipala njengoko kugqitywe ngaloo ndlela ngokwecandelo 8 le*Municipal Finance Management Act*; 40
- “iSibonelelo Sokukhathalelwa kweNdlela zePhondo”** siSibonelelo Sokukhathalelwa kweNdlela zePhondo ekuthethwe ngaso kwiNxalenye A yeShedyuli 4;
- “iPublic Finance Management Act”** yi*Public Finance Management Act*, 1999 (uMthetho 1 ka-1999); 45
- “iSibonelelo Sazo Zonke iZithuthi zikaWonkewonke”** siSibonelelo Sazo Zonke iZithuthi zikaWonkewonke ekuthethwe ngaso kwiNxalenye B yeShedyuli 5;
- “iSibonelelo Sazo Zonke iZithuthi zikaWonkewonke”** siSibonelelo Sazo Zonke iZithuthi zikaWonkewonke ekuthethwe ngaso kwiNxalenye A yeShedyuli 4;
- “ikota”**, ngokumayela— 50
- (a) nesebe lezwelonke okanye lephondo, lixesha eliqalela—
- (i) kuEpreli 1 ukuya kuJuni 30;
- (ii) kuJulayi 1 ukuya kuSeptemba 30;
- (iii) kuOktoba 1 ukuya kuDisemba 31; okanye
- (iv) kuJanuwari 1 ukuya kuMatshi 31; okanye 55
- (b) nomasipala, lixesha eliqalela—
- (i) kuJulayi 1 ukuya kuSeptemba 30;
- (ii) kuOktobha 1 ukuya kuDisemba 31;
- (iii) Januwari 1 ukuya kuMatshi 31; okanye
- (iv) kuEpreli 1 ukuya kuJuni 30; 60

“**receiving municipality**” means a municipality incorporating another municipality or part thereof as a result of a redetermination in terms of section 21(1)(b) of the Municipal Demarcation Act;

“**receiving officer**” means, in relation to—

(a) a Schedule 4, 5 or 7 allocation transferred to a province, the accounting officer of the provincial department which receives that allocation or a portion thereof for expenditure through an appropriation from its Provincial Revenue Fund; or

(b) a Schedule 4, 5 or 7 allocation transferred or provided in kind to a municipality, the accounting officer of the municipality;

“**receiving provincial department**” in relation to a Schedule 4, 5 or 7 allocation transferred to a province, means the provincial department which receives that allocation or a portion thereof for expenditure through an appropriation from its Provincial Revenue Fund;

“**releasing municipality**” means a municipality or part thereof which is incorporated into another municipality as a result of a redetermination in terms of section 21(1)(b) of the Municipal Demarcation Act;

“**School Infrastructure Backlogs Grant**” means the School Infrastructure Backlogs Grant referred to in Part A of Schedule 6;

“**this Act**” includes any framework or allocation published, or any regulation made, in terms of this Act;

“**transferring officer**” means the accounting officer of a national department that transfers a Schedule 4, 5 or 7 allocation to a province or municipality or spends a Schedule 6 allocation on behalf of a province or municipality;

“**Urban Settlements Development Grant**” means the Urban Settlements Development Grant referred to in Part B of Schedule 4; and

“**working day**” means any day, except a Saturday, a Sunday or a public holiday as defined in the Public Holidays Act, 1994 (Act No. 36 of 1994).

(2) Any agreement, approval, certification, decision, determination, instruction, notification, notice or request in terms of this Act must be in writing.

Objects of Act

2. The objects of this Act are—

(a) as required by section 214(1) of the Constitution, to provide for—

(i) the equitable division of revenue raised nationally among the three spheres of government;

(ii) the determination of each province’s equitable share of the provincial share of that revenue; and

(iii) other allocations to provinces, local government or municipalities from the national government’s share of that revenue and conditions on which those allocations are made;

(b) to promote predictability and certainty in respect of all allocations to provinces and municipalities, in order that provinces and municipalities may plan their budgets over a multi-year period and thereby promote better coordination between policy, planning and budgeting; and

(c) to promote transparency and accountability in the resource allocation process, by ensuring that all allocations, except Schedule 6 allocations, are reflected on the budgets of provinces and municipalities and the expenditure of conditional allocations is reported on by the receiving provincial departments and municipalities.

“umasipala owamkelayo” ngumasipala oginya omnye umasipala okanye inxalenye yakhe ngenxa yokusikwa ngokutsha kwemida ngokwecandelo 21(1)(b) le*Municipal Demarcation Act*;

“igosa elamkelayo”, ngokumayela—

(a) nesabelo-mali seShedyuli 4, 5 okanye 7 esidluliselwe kwiphondo, ligosa lezimali lesebe lephondo elamkela eso sabelo-mali okanye inxalenye yaso isesenkcitho ngokwabelwa kuthatyathwa kwiNgxo-mali yeNgeniso yePhondo; okanye 5

(b) nesabelo seShedyuli 4, 5 okanye 7 esidluliselwe okanye esinikwe umasipala singeyomali, ligosa lezimali likamasipala; 10

“isebe lephondo elamkelayo”, ngokumayela nesabelo-mali seShedyuli 4, 5 okanye 7 esidluliselwe kwiphondo, lisebe lephondo elamkela eso sabelo-mali okanye inxalenye yaso isesenkcitho ngokwabelwa kuthatyathwa kwiNgxowa-mali yeNgesi yePhondo yalo;

“umasipala okhululayo” ngumasipala okanye inxalenye kamasipala ethi ifakelwe komnye umasipala ngenxa yokusikwa ngokutsha kwemida ngokwecandelo 21(1)(b) le*Municipal Demarcation Act*;

“iSibonelelo Sokuxinga Kwezibonelelo-ngangi Zezikolo” siSibonelelo Sokuxinga Kwezibonelelo Zezikolo ekuthethwe ngaso kwiNxalenye A yeShedyuli 6;

“lo Mthetho” liquka nayiphi na inkqubo-mida okanye isabelo-mali esipapashiweyo, okanye nawuphi na ummiselo owenziweyo, ngokwalo Mthetho; 20

“igosa elidluliselayo” ligosa lobalo-zimali lesebe lezwelonke elidlulisela isabelo-mali seShedyuli 4, 5 okanye 7 lisidlulisela kwiphondo okanye kumasipala okanye elisebenzisa isabelo-mali seShedyuli 6 egameni lephondo okanye likamasipala;

“iSibonelelo soPhuhliso Lokuhlaliswa Ezidolophini” siSibonelelo soPhuhliso Lokuhlaliswa Ezidolophini ekuthethwe ngao kwiNxalenye B yeShedyuli 4; lize elithi 25

“usuku lokusebenza” lithethe naluphi na usuku, ngaphandle koMgqibelo, iCawa okanye iholide kawonkewonke njengoko luchazwe kwi*Public Holidays Act*, 1994 (uMthetho 36 ka-1994). 30

(2) Nasiphi na isivumelwano, ukuvunywa, ukuqinisekiswa, isigqibo, uqingqo, umyalelo, ukwaziswa, isaziso okanye isicelo esingokwalo Mthetho masibhalwe phantsi.

Iinjongo zalo Mthetho

2. Iinjongo zalo Mthetho—

(a) Ngokwendlela ekufunwa ngayo licandelo 214(1) soMgaqo-siseko, kukwenza ukuba— 35

(i) yahlulwa-hlulwe ngokwanelisayo ingeniso eqokelelwe elizweni lonke kumanqwanqwa amathathu karhulumente;

(ii) kukuqingqa isabelo esanelisayo sephondo ngalinye kwisabelo sephondo saloo ngeniso; kunye 40

(iii) nezinye izabelo-mali eziya kumaphondo, kurhulumente wasekuhlaleni okanye koomasipala ukusuka kwisabelo sikarhulumente wezwelonke saloo ngeniso neemeko zoxhomekeko ezenziwa ngayo ezo zabelo-mali;

(b) kukukhuthaza ukuqondwa kweemeko kusengaphambili nokuqiniseka malunga nazo zonke izabelo-mali eziya kumaphondo nakoomasipala, ukuze amaphondo noomasipala bakwazi ukucwangcisa uhlahlo-lwabiwo-mali lwabo ilolwexesha eliyiminyaka emininzi, kuze ngaloo ndlela kukhuthazwe unxibelelwano olubhetele phakathi komgaqo-nkqubo, ukucwangcisa nokuhlahla ukwabiwa kwemali; kunye 50

(c) nokukhuthaza ukusebenzela elubala nokuziphendulela kwinkqubo yokwabiwa kobuncwane, ngokuqinisekisa ukuba zonke izabelo-mali, ngaphandle kwezabelo-mali zeShedyuli 6, ziyavela kuhlahlo-lwabiwo-mali lwamaphondo noloomasipala kwaye nokusetyenziswa kwezabelo-mali ezixhomekeke kwiimeko kwenziwa ingxelo ngako ngamasebe amaphondo awamkelayo nangoomasipala. 55

CHAPTER 2

EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS

Equitable division of revenue raised nationally among spheres of government

3. (1) Revenue raised nationally in respect of the 2020/21 financial year must be divided among the national, provincial and local spheres of government as set out in Column A of Schedule 1. 5

(2) The envisaged division among the national, provincial and local spheres of government of revenue anticipated to be raised nationally in respect of the 2021/22 financial year and the 2022/23 financial year, and which is subject to the Division of Revenue Acts for those financial years, is set out in Column B of Schedule 1. 10

Equitable division of provincial share among provinces

4. (1) Each province's equitable share of the provincial share of revenue raised nationally in respect of the 2020/21 financial year is set out in Column A of Schedule 2.

(2) The envisaged equitable share for each province of revenue anticipated to be raised nationally in respect of the 2021/22 financial year and the 2022/23 financial year, and which is subject to the Division of Revenue Acts for those financial years, is set out in Column B of Schedule 2. 15

(3) The National Treasury must transfer each province's equitable share referred to in subsection (1) to the corporation for public deposits account of the province in accordance with the payment schedule determined in terms of section 23. 20

Equitable division of local government share among municipalities

5. (1) Each municipality's equitable share of local government's share of revenue raised nationally in respect of the 2020/21 financial year is set out in Column A of Schedule 3.

(2) The envisaged equitable share for each municipality of revenue anticipated to be raised nationally in respect of the 2021/22 financial year and the 2022/23 financial year, and which is subject to the Division of Revenue Acts for those financial years, is set out in Column B of Schedule 3. 25

(3) The national department responsible for local government must transfer a municipality's equitable share referred to in subsection (1) to the primary bank account of the municipality in three transfers on 7 July 2020, 8 December 2020 and 16 March 2021, in the amounts determined in terms of section 23(2). 30

Shortfalls and excess revenue

6. (1) If the actual revenue raised nationally in respect of the 2020/21 financial year falls short of the anticipated revenue set out in Column A of Schedule 1, the national government bears the shortfall. 35

(2) If the actual revenue raised nationally in respect of the 2020/21 financial year exceeds the anticipated revenue set out in Column A of Schedule 1, the excess accrues to the national government, and may be used to reduce borrowing or pay debt as part of its share of revenue raised nationally. 40

(3) A portion of national government's equitable share or excess revenue envisaged in subsection (2), may be appropriated through the applicable legislation envisaged in section 12 of the Money Bills and Related Matters Act, 2009 (Act No. 9 of 2009), to make further allocations to—

- (a) national departments; or 45
- (b) provinces or municipalities.

ISAHLUKO 2

IZABELO-MALI ZESABELO ESANELISAYO

Ukwahlulwa-hlulwa okwanelisayo kwengeniso eqokelelwe elizweni lonke phakathi kwamanqwanqwa karhulumente

3. (1) Ingeniso eqokelelwe elizweni lonke iyeyonyaka-mali ka-2020/21 kufuneka kwahlulelwane ngayo ngamanqwanqwa karhulumente angurhulumente wezwelonke, bamaphondo nabasekuhlaleni njengoko kuchazwe kuMhlathi A weShedyuli 1. 5

(2) Ukwahlulwa-hlulwa ekucingwa ngako phakathi kwamanqwanqwa karhulumente angurhulumente wezwelonke, bamaphondo nabasekuhlaleni kwengeniso ekulindeleke ukuba iqokelelwe elizweni lonke iyeyonyaka-mali ka-2020/21 nonyaka-mali ka-2022/23, ibe ixhomekeke kwiMithetho yoKwahlulwa-hlulwa kweNgeniso yaloo minyaka-mali, kuchazwe kuMhlathi B weShedyuli 1. 10

Ukwahlulwa-hlulwa okwanelisayo kwesabelo samaphondo phakathi kwamaphondo

4. (1) Isabelo esanelisayo sephondo ngalinye sesabelo sephondo sengeniso eqokelelwe elizweni lonke iyeyonyaka-mali ka-2020/21 ichazwe kuMhlathi A weShedyuli 2. 15

(2) Isabelo esanelisayo ekucingwa ngaso sephondo ngalinye sengeniso ekulindeleke ukuba iqokelelwe elizweni lonke iyeyonyaka-mali ka-2021/22 nonyaka-mali ka-2022/23, ibe ixhomekeke kwiMithetho yoKwahlulwa-hlulwa kweNgeniso yaloo minyaka-mali, sichazwe kuMhlathi B weShedyuli 2. 20

(3) Uvimba weMali yeSizwe kufuneka adlulisele isabelo esanelisayo sephondo ngalinye ekuthethwe ngaso kwicandelwana (1) asidlulisele kukopolotyeni we-akhawunti zeemali ezifakwe luluntu yephondo ngokweshedyuli yentlawulo egqitywe ngokwecandelo 23. 25

Ukwahlulwa-hlulwa okwanelisayo kwesabelo soorhulumente basekuhlaleni phakathi koomasipala

5. (1) Isabelo esanelisayo somasipala ngamnye sesabelo soorhulumente wasekuhlaleni sengeniso eqokelelwe elizweni lonke iyeyonyaka-mali ka-2020/21 sichazwe kuMhlathi A weShedyuli 3. 30

(2) Isabelo esanelisayo ekucingwa ngaso somasipala ngamnye sengeniso ekulindeleke ukuba iqokelelwe elizweni lonke iyeyonyaka-mali ka-2021/22 nonyaka-mali ka-2022/23, nesixhomekeke kwiMithetho Yokwahlulwa-hlulwa kweNgeniso yaloo minyaka-mali, ichazwe kuMhlathi B weShedyuli 3. 35

(3) Isebe lezwelonke eliphathiswe oomasipala basekuhlaleni kufuneka lidlulisele isabelo esanelisayo sikamasipala ekuthethwe ngaso kwicandelwana (1) lisidlulisele kwi-akhawunti eyintloko yasebhankini kamasipala likwenza oko izihlandlo ezintathu ezinguJulayi 7, 2020, noDisemba 8, 2020, noMatshi 16, 2021, kwizixa-mali ezigqitywe ngokwecandelo 23(2). 40

Ukungeneli kwemali efunekayo nokuthi kratya kwengeniso

6. (1) Ukuba eyona ngeniso eqokelelwe elizweni lonke iyeyonyaka-mali ka-2020/21 iwa nganeno kwengeniso ebindelekile echazwe kuMhlathi A weShedyuli 1, ngurhulumente wezwelonke oya kuthwala oko kungeneli kwayo. 40

(2) Ukuba eyona ngeniso eqokelelwe elizweni lonke iyeyonyaka-mali ka-2020/21 ithi kratya kwengeniso ebindelekile echazwe kuMhlathi A weShedyuli 1, loo mali ethe kratya ngayo iba yekarhulumente wezwelonke, kwaye inokusetyenziswa ukunciphisa ukuboleka okanye ukuhlawula ityala njengenxalenye yesabelo sakhe sengeniso eqokelelwe elizweni lonke. 45

(3) Inxalenye yesabelo esanelisayo sikarhulumente wezwelonke okanye ingeniso ethe kratya ekucingwa ngayo kwicandelwana (2), inokuthi yabiwe ngokomthetho wepalamente osebenza kuloo meko ekucingwa ngawo kwicandelwana 12 le*Money Bills and Related Matters Act, 2009* (Act 9 ka-2009), ukwenza ezinye izabelo-mali— 50

(a) kumasebe ezwelonke; okanye

(b) kumaphondo okanye koomasipala.

CHAPTER 3

CONDITIONAL ALLOCATIONS TO PROVINCES AND MUNICIPALITIES

*Part 1**Conditional allocations***Conditional allocations to provinces** 5

7. (1) Conditional allocations to provinces for the 2020/21 financial year from the national government's share of revenue raised nationally are set out in—
- (a) Part A of Schedule 4, specifying allocations to provinces to supplement the funding of programmes or functions funded from provincial budgets; 10
 - (b) Part A of Schedule 5, specifying specific-purpose allocations to provinces; 10
 - (c) Part A of Schedule 6, specifying allocations-in-kind to provinces for designated special programmes; and
 - (d) Part A of Schedule 7, specifying funds that are not allocated to specific provinces, that may be released to provinces to fund an immediate response to a declared disaster or housing emergency. 15
- (2) An envisaged division of conditional allocations to provinces from the national government's share of revenue anticipated to be raised nationally for the 2021/22 financial year and the 2022/23 financial year, which is subject to the annual Division of Revenue Acts for those years, is set out in Column B of the Schedules referred to in subsection (1). 20

Conditional allocations to municipalities

8. (1) Conditional allocations to municipalities in respect of the 2020/21 financial year from the national government's share of revenue raised nationally are set out in—
- (a) Part B of Schedule 4, specifying allocations to municipalities to supplement the funding of functions funded from municipal budgets; 25
 - (b) Part B of Schedule 5, specifying specific-purpose allocations to municipalities;
 - (c) Part B of Schedule 6, specifying allocations-in-kind to municipalities for designated special programmes; and
 - (d) Part B of Schedule 7, specifying funds that are not allocated to specific municipalities that may be released to municipalities to fund an immediate response to a declared disaster or housing emergency. 30
- (2) An envisaged division of conditional allocations to municipalities from the national government's share of revenue anticipated to be raised nationally for the 2021/22 financial year and the 2022/23 financial year, which is subject to the annual Division of Revenue Acts for those years, is set out in Column B of the Schedules referred to in subsection (1). 35
- (3) If approved by the National Treasury after consultation with the national Department of Transport, allocations for specific transport contracts for capital projects from the envisaged conditional allocations for the Public Transport Network Grant listed in Column B of Part B of Schedule 5, may not be altered downwards in the Division of Revenue Acts for the 2021/22 financial year and 2022/23 financial year. 40
- (4) (a) A municipality that intends to pledge a conditional allocation, or a portion thereof, as security for any obligations in terms of section 48 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, must, in addition to notifying the National Treasury in terms of 45

ISAHLUKO 3

IZABELO-MALI EZIXHOMEKEKE KWIIMEKO EZIYA KUMAPHONDO NAKOOMASIPALA

iNxalenye 1

Izabelo-mali ezixhomekeke kwiimeko

5

Izabelo-mali ezixhomekeke kwiimeko eziya kumaphondo

7. (1) Izabelo-mali ezixhomekeke kwiimeko eziya kumaphondo zonyaka-mali ka-2020/21 zisuka kwisabelo sikarhulumente wezwelonke sengeniso eqokelelwe elizweni lonke zichazwe—

- (a) kwiNxalenye A yeShedyuli 4, exela izabelo-mali eziya kumaphondo ukuncedisa ukuxhaswa ngemali kweenkqubo okanye imisebenzi exhaswa ngemali kuthatyathwa kuhlallo-lwabiwo-mali lwamaphondo; 10
- (b) kwiNxalenye A yeShedyuli 5, exela izabelo-mali zenjongo ethile eziya kumaphondo;
- (c) kwiNxalenye A yeShedyuli 6, exela izabelo ezingeyomali eziya kumaphondo izezenkqubo ezikhethekileyo ezalathiweyo; nakwi 15
- (d) Nxalenye A yeShedyuli 7, exela iimali ezingabelwanga kumaphondo athile, ezinokuthi zikhululwe ziye kumaphondo ukuxhasa xa kusatyelwa ngokukhawulezileyo kwintlekele ebhengeziweyo okanye kwimeko yequbuliso yokwakhiwa kwezindlu. 20

(2) Ukwahlulwa ekucingwa ngako kwezabelo-mali ezixhomekeke kwiimeko eziya kumaphondo zisuka kwisabelo sengeniso sikarhulumente wenqwanqwa likazwelonke ekulindeleke ukuba iqokelelwe elizweni lonke iyeyonyaka-mali ka-2021/22 nonyaka-mali ka-2022/23, exhomekeke kwiMithetho Yokwahlulwa-hlulwa kweNgeniso yaminyaka le yaloo minyaka, kuchazwe kuMhlathi B weeShedyuli ekuthethwe ngazo kwicandelwana (1). 25

Izabelo-mali ezixhomekeke kwiimeko eziya koomasipala

8. (1) Izabelo-mali ezixhomekeke kwiimeko eziya koomasipala izezonyaka-mali ka-2020/21 zisuka kwisabelo sikarhulumente kazwelonke esiqokelelwe elizweni lonke zichazwe— 30

- (a) kwiNxalenye B yeShedyuli 4, exela izabelo-mali eziya koomasipala ukuncedisa ekuxhasweni ngemali kwemisebenzi exhaswa ngemali kuthatyathwa kuhlallo-lwabiwo-mali loomasipala; 30
- (b) kwiNxalenye B yeShedyuli 5, exela izabelo-mali zenjongo ethile eziya koomasipala; 35
- (c) kwiNxalenye B yeShedyuli 6, exela izabelo ezingeyiyo imali eziya koomasipala izezenkqubo ezikhethekileyo ezalathiweyo; nakwi
- (d) Nxalenye B yeShedyuli 7, exela iimali ezingabelwanga koomasipala abathile ezinokuthi zikhululwe ziye koomasipala ukuxhasa xa kusatyelwa ngokukhawulezileyo kwintlekele ebhengeziweyo okanye kwimeko yequbuliso yokwakhiwa kwezindlu. 40

(2) Ukwahlulwa ekucingwa ngako kwezabelo ezixhomekeke kwiimeko zisiya koomasipala zisuka kwisabelo sengeniso sikarhulumente wezwelonke ekulindeleke ukuba siqokelelwe elizweni lonke isesonyaka-mali ka-2021/22 nonyaka-mali ka-2022/23, esixhomekeke kwiMithetho Yokwahlulwa-hlulwa kweNgeniso yaminyaka le yaloo minyaka, kuchazwe kuMhlathi B weeShedyuli ekuthethwe ngazo kwicandelwana (1). 45

(3) Ukuba zivunyiwe nguVimba weMali yeSizwe emva kokubonisana neSebe lezoThutho lezwelonke, izabelo-mali zezivumelwano ezithile zothutho zamaphulo amakhulu kuthatyathwa kwizabelo-mali ezixhomekeke kwiimeko ekucingwa ngazo zeSibonelelo Sazo Zonke iziThuthi zikaWonkewonke ezidweliswe kuMhlathi B weShedyuli 5, azinakutshintshwa ngokuthi zithotywe kwiMithetho Yokwahlulwa-hlulwa kweNgeniso yonyaka-mali ka-2021/22 nonyaka-mali ka-2022/23.

(4) (a) Umasipala onenjongo yokubambisa ngesabelo-mali esixhomekeke kwiimeko, okanye inxalenye yaso, njengesibambiso sazo nazo na iimbopheleleko ngokwecandelo 48 leMunicipal Finance Management Act, kufuneka, ukongezelela ekwaziseni uVimba weMali yeSizwe ngokwecandelo 46(3) saloo Mthetho, azise igosa elidluliselayo 55

section 46(3) of that Act, notify the transferring officer and the relevant provincial treasury of that intention and provide the transferring officer and National Treasury at least 21 days to comment before seeking the approval of the municipal council.

(b) A municipality must submit financial and non-financial reports, in the format and on the dates determined by the National Treasury, for any project pledged to be partially or fully funded by using a conditional allocation, or a portion thereof, as security as envisaged in paragraph (a). 5

Part 2

Duties of accounting officers in respect of Schedule 4 to 7 allocations

Duties of transferring officer in respect of Schedule 4 allocations 10

9. (1) The transferring officer of a Schedule 4 allocation must—
- (a) ensure that transfers to all provinces and municipalities are—
 - (i) deposited only into the primary bank account of the relevant province or municipality; and
 - (ii) made in accordance with the payment schedule determined in terms of section 23, unless allocations are withheld or stopped in terms of section 18 or 19; 15
 - (b) monitor information on financial and non-financial performance of programmes partially or fully funded by an allocation in Part A of Schedule 4, in accordance with subsection (2) and the applicable framework; 20
 - (c) monitor information on financial and non-financial performance of the Urban Settlements Development Grant and Integrated City Development Grant against the capital budget and the service delivery and budget implementation plan;
 - (d) comply with the applicable framework; 25
 - (e) submit a quarterly financial and non-financial performance report within 45 days after the end of each quarter to the National Treasury in terms of the applicable framework; and
 - (f) evaluate the performance of programmes funded or partially funded by the allocation and submit such evaluations to the National Treasury within four months after the end of the 2020/21 financial year applicable to a provincial department or a municipality, as the case may be. 30
- (2) Any monitoring programme or system that is used to monitor information on financial and non-financial performance of a programme partially or fully funded by a Schedule 4 allocation must— 35
- (a) be approved by the National Treasury;
 - (b) not impose any excessive administrative responsibility on receiving officers beyond the provision of standard management and budget information;
 - (c) be compatible and integrated with and not duplicate other relevant national, provincial and local systems; and 40
 - (d) support compliance with section 11(2).
- (3) A transferring officer may only transfer the Urban Settlements Development Grant or the Integrated City Development Grant to a recipient metropolitan municipality if the municipality has—
- (a) submitted a built environment performance plan in terms of section 14(1); or 45
 - (b) been exempted in terms of section 14(5).

kwakunye novimba wemali yephondo ochaphazelekayo emazisa ngaloo njongo aze anike igosa elidluliselayo kwakunye noVimba weMali yeSizwe ubuncinane iintsuku ezingama-21 zokutsho abafuna ukukutsho ngaphambi kokufumana imvume yebhunga likamasipala.

(b) Umasipala kufuneka angenise iingxelo zemali nezingezozamali, zikwimo nangemihla egqitywe nguVimba weMali yeSizwe, ngalo naliphi na iphulo ekuthenjiswa ukuba lixhaswe ngokuyinxenye okanye ngokupheleleyo ngokusebenzisa isabelo-mali esixhomekeke kwiimeko, okanye inxalenye yaso, njengesibambiso ekucingwa ngaso kwisiqendu (a).

iNxalenye 2 10

Imisebenzi yamagosa osetyenziso-mali malunga nezabelo-mali zeShedyuli 4 ukuya kweyesi-7

Imisebenzi yegosa elidluliselayo malunga nezabelo-mali yeShedyuli 4

9. (1) Igosa elidluliselayo lesabelo-mali seShedyuli 4 kufuneka—

(a) liqinisekise ukuba iimali ezidluliselwayo eziya kuwo onke amaphondo nakoomasipala—

- (i) zifakwa kuphela kwi-akhawunti eyintloko yasebhankini yephondo elifanelekileyo okanye kamasipala ofanelekileyo; kwaye
- (ii) zenziwa ngokweshedyuli yentlawulo egqitywe ngokwecandelo 23, ngaphandle kokuba izabelo-mali ziyankonywa okanye ziyamiswa ngokwecandelo 18 okanye 19;

(b) liyibek' esweni ingcombolo engokuqhutywa ngokwasemalini nokungekho ngokwasemalini kweenkqubo ezixhaswa ngokuyinxenye okanye ngokupheleleyo sisabelo-mali esikwiNxalenye A yeShedyuli 4, ngokuvumelana necandelwana (2) neenkqubo-mida ezisebenza kwimeko enjalo;

(c) liyibek' esweni ingcombolo engokuqhutywa ngokwasemalini nokungekho ngokwasemalini kweSibonelelo soPhuhliso Lokuhlaliswa Ezidolophini nxamnye nohlahlo-lwabiwo-mali oluyintloko nokunikezelwa kweenkonzo nesicwangciso sokusetyenziswa kohlalo-lwabiwo-mali;

(d) ziyahambisana neenkqubo-mida esebenza kuloo meko;

(e) lingenise ingxelo yendlela ekuqhutywe ngayo ngekota ngokwasemalini nangokungekho ngokwasemalini zingekapheli iintsuku ezingama-45 iphelile ikota nganye isiya kuVimba weMali yeSizwe ngokweenkqubo-mida ezisebenza kuloo meko; kwakunye

(f) liphonononge iindlela eziqhuba ngayo iinkqubo ezixhaswa okanye ezixhaswa ngokuyinxenye sisabelo-mali lize lingenise olo phononongo kuVimba weMali yeSizwe zingekapheli iinyanga ezine uphelile unyaka-mali ka-2020/21 osebenza kwisebe lephondo okanye kumasipala.

(2) Nayiphi na inkqubo yokubek' esweni esetyenziselwa ukubek' esweni ingcombolo engokuqhutywa ngokwasemalini okanye ngokungekho ngokwasemalini kweenkqubo exhaswa ngokuyinxenye okanye ngokupheleleyo ngemali sisabelo-mali seShedyuli 4 kufuneka—

(a) ivunywe nguVimba weMali yeSizwe;

(b) ingawathwalisi uxanduva olugqithiseleyo lolawulo amagosa amkelayo olungaphaya kokunika ulawulo olukumlinganiselo nengcombolo yohlalo-lwabiwo-mali;

(c) ifanelane kwaye idityaniswe kwaye ingaphindi umsebenzi owenziwa zezinye iinkqubo ezichaphazelekayo zezwelonke, zephondo nezasekuhlaleni; kananjalo

(d) ixhase ukwenziwa kwezinto ngokuvisisana necandelo 11(2).

(3) Igosa elidluliselayo linokuthi lidlulisele iSibonelelo soPhuhliso Lokuhlaliswa Ezidolophini okanye iSibonelelo soPhuhliso lwesiXeko Esidityanisiweyo lisidlulisela kumasipala ombaxa ongumamkeli ukuba umasipala lowo—

(a) ungenise isicwangciso sokusebenza kwemeko-bume esingqongileyo ngokwecandelo 14(1); okanye

(b) ukhululwe kwisinkqamangelo sokwenza njalo ngokwecandelo 14(5).

(4) A framework may impose a duty on the accounting officer of a national or provincial department, other than the transferring officer or receiving officer, that contributes to achieving the purpose of the allocation, and the accounting officer must comply with the duty.

Duties of transferring officer in respect of Schedule 5 or 6 allocations 5

10. (1) The transferring officer of a Schedule 5 or 6 allocation must—

(a) not later than 14 days after this Act takes effect, certify to the National Treasury that—

(i) any monitoring or system that is used, is compatible and integrated with and does not duplicate other relevant national, provincial and local systems; and 10

(ii) any plans required in terms of the framework of a Schedule 5 allocation regarding the use of the allocation by—

(aa) a province, have been approved before the start of the financial year; or 15

(bb) a municipality, shall be approved before the start of the financial year;

(b) in respect of Schedule 5 allocations—

(i) transfer funds only after receipt of all information required to be submitted by the receiving officer in terms of this Act and after submission of all relevant information to the National Treasury; 20

(ii) transfer funds in accordance with the payment schedule determined in terms of section 23, unless allocations are withheld or stopped in terms of section 18 or 19; and

(iii) deposit funds only into the primary bank account of the relevant province or municipality; and 25

(c) comply with the applicable framework.

(2) The transferring officer must submit all relevant information and documentation referred to in subsection (1)(a) to the National Treasury within 14 days after this Act takes effect. 30

(3) A transferring officer, who has not complied with subsection (1), must transfer the allocation in the manner instructed by the National Treasury, including transferring the allocation as an unconditional allocation.

(4) Before making the first transfer of any allocation in terms of subsection (1)(b), the transferring officer must take note of any notice in terms of section 31(1) containing the details of the relevant primary bank accounts. 35

(5) The transferring officer of a Schedule 5 allocation to a municipality is responsible for monitoring financial and non-financial performance information on programmes funded by the allocation.

(6) (a) The transferring officer of a Schedule 5 or 6 allocation must, as part of the reporting envisaged in section 40(4)(c) of the Public Finance Management Act, but subject to paragraph (b), submit information, in the format determined by the National Treasury, for the month in question, and for the 2020/21 financial year up to the end of that month, on— 40

(i) the amount of funds transferred to a province or municipality; 45

(ii) the amount of funds for any province or municipality withheld or stopped in terms of section 18 or 19, the reasons for the withholding or stopping and the steps taken by the transferring officer and the receiving officer to deal with the matters or causes that necessitated the withholding or stopping of the payment;

(iii) the actual expenditure incurred by the province or municipality in respect of a Schedule 5 allocation; 50

(iv) the actual expenditure incurred by the transferring officer in respect of a Schedule 6 allocation;

(v) any matter or information that may be required by the applicable framework for the particular allocation; and 55

(vi) such other matters as the National Treasury may determine.

(4) Iinkqubo-mida zisengalithwalisa uxanduva igosa losetyenziso-mali lesebe lezwelonke okanye lephondo, ngaphandle kwegosa elidluliselayo okanye igosa elamkelayo elinegalelo ekufezekiseni injongo yesabelo-mali, kwaye igosa losetyenziso-mali kufuneka likwenze okufunwa lolu xanduva.

Imisebenzi yegosa elidluliselayo malunga nezabelo-mali zeShedyuli 5 okanye 6 5

- 10.** (1) Igosa elidluliselayo lesabelo-mali seShedyuli 5 okanye 6 kufuneka—
- (a) zingekapheli iintsuku ezili-14 uqalile ukusebenza lo Mthetho, liqinisekise kuVimba weMali yeSizwe ukuthi—
- (i) nakuphi na ukubekw' esweni okanye inkqubo esetyenziswayo, iyafanelana kwaye into-nye kwaye ayiphindi okwenziwa ziinkqubo ezichaphazelekayo zezwelonke, zamaphondo nezasekuhlaleni; nokuthi 10
- (ii) naziphi na izicwangciso ezifunekayo ngokwenkqubo-mida yesabelo-mali seShedyuli 5 ngokusetyenziswa kwesabelo-mali—
- (aa) liphondo, zivunyiwe ngaphambi kokuba kuqale unyaka-mali; okanye 15
- (bb) ngumasipala, ziza kuvunywa ngaphambi kokuba kuqale unyaka-mali;
- (b) malunga nezabelo-mali zeShedyuli 5—
- (i) lidlulisele iimali kuphela emva kokuba lifumene yonke ingcombolo ekufuneka ukuba ingeniswe ligosa elamkelayo ngokwalo Mthetho nasemva kokungeniswa kwayo yonke ingcombolo efanelekileyo kuVimba weMali yeSizwe; 20
- (ii) lidlulisele iimali ngokweshedyuli yentlawulo egqitywe ngokwecandelo 23, ngaphandle kokuba izabelo zinkonyiwe okanye zimisiwe ngokwecandelo 18 okanye 19; kwaye 25
- (iii) lifake iimali kuphela kwi-akhawunti eyintloko yasebhankini yephondo elichaphazelekayo okanye umasipala; kwaye
- (c) lenze okufunwa yimida-nkqubo esebenza kuloo meko.
- (2) Igosa elidluliselayo kufuneka lingenise yonke ingcombolo efanelekileyo namaxwebhu ekuthethwe ngawo kwicandelwana (1)(a) kuVimba weMali yeSizwe zingekapheli iintsuku ezili-14 uqalile ukusebenza lo Mthetho. 30
- (3) Igosa elidluliselayo, elingakwenzanga okufunwa licandelwana (1), kufuneka lisidlulisele isabelo-mali ngendlela eyalelwe nguVimba weMali yeSizwe, kuquka ukudlulisela iisabelo-mali njengesabelo-mali esingamekekanga kwiimeko. 35
- (4) Ngaphambi kokuba lidlulisele okokuqala nasiphi na isabelo-mali ngokwecandelwana (1)(b), igosa elidluliselayo kufuneka liqaphele nasiphi na isaziso esingokwecandelo 31(1) esineenkukacha zee-akhawunti eziyintloko ezifanelekileyo zasebhankini.
- (5) Igosa elidluliselayo lesabelo-mali seShedyuli 5 esiya kumasipala linoxanduva lokubek' esweni ingcombolo engokwemali nengekho ngokwemali yokuba ziqhuba njani iinkqubo ezixhaswa sisabelo-mali. 40
- (6) (a) Igosa elidluliselayo lesabelo-mali seShedyuli 5 okanye 6 kufuneka, njengenxalenye yokwenz' ingxelo ekucingwa ngako kwicandelo 40(4)(c) se*Public Finance Management Act*, kodwa ngokulawulwa sisiqendu (b), lingenise ingcombolo, ikwimo egqitywe nguVimba weMali yeSizwe, iyeyaloo nyanga, neyonyaka-mali ka-2020/21 kude kube sekupheleni kwaloo nyanga, malunga— 45
- (i) nesixa seemali ezidluliselwe kwiphondo okanye kumasipala;
- (ii) nesixa seemali salo naliphi na iphondo okanye umasipala esinkonyiweyo okanye samiswa ngokwecandelo 18 okanye 19, izizathu zokunkonywa okanye zokumiswa namanyathelo athatyathwe ligosa elidluliselayo naligosa elamkelayo ukuqubisana nemicimbi okanye oonobangela abafunise ukuba ukunkonywa okanye ukumiswa kwentlawulo; 50
- (iii) neyona nkcitho ekungenwe kuyo liphondo okanye ngumasipala malunga nesabelo-mali seShedyuli 5; 55
- (iv) neyona nkcitho ekungenwe kuyo ligosa elidluliselayo malunga nesabelo-mali seShedyuli 6;
- (v) nawo nawuphi na umcimbi okanye ingcombolo enokuthi ifunwe ziinkqubo-mida ezisebenza kule meko izezesabelo-mali esithile; kwakunye
- (vi) neminye imicimbi enokuthi igqitywe nguVimba weMali yeSizwe. 60

- (b) For purposes of the application of paragraph (a) to Part B of Schedule 5, the period of 15 days envisaged in section 40(4)(c) of the Public Finance Management Act must be construed to mean a period of 20 days.
- (7) A transferring officer must submit to the National Treasury—
- (a) a monthly provincial report on infrastructure expenditure partially or fully funded by the Health Facility Revitalisation Grant, National Health Grant, School Infrastructure Backlogs Grant or Maths, Science and Technology Grant, within 22 days after the end of each month, in the format determined by the National Treasury; and 5
 - (b) a quarterly performance report on all programmes partially or fully funded by a Schedule 5 or 6 allocation within 45 days after the end of each quarter, in accordance with the applicable framework. 10
- (8) The transferring officer must evaluate the performance of all programmes partially or fully funded by a Schedule 5 or 6 allocation and submit such evaluations to the National Treasury within four months after the end of the 2020/21 financial year applicable to a provincial department or a municipality, as the case may be. 15
- (9) The transferring officer for the Public Transport Network Grant or Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant to a metropolitan municipality—
- (a) may only transfer the Grant if the municipality has—
 - (i) submitted a built environment performance plan in terms of section 14(1); or 20
 - (ii) been exempted in terms of section 14(5); and
 - (b) must take into account that built environment performance plan, if applicable, when monitoring and evaluating the performance of the municipality and assessing envisaged plans and allocations for the municipality. 25
- (10) The transferring officer of the Human Settlements Development Grant may only transfer the Grant to a province after the relevant receiving officer has complied with section 12(6)(a) and (b).
- (11) A framework may impose a duty on the accounting officer of a national or provincial department, other than the transferring officer or receiving officer, that contributes to achieving the purpose of the allocation and the accounting officer must comply with the duty. 30

Duties of receiving officer in respect of Schedule 4 allocations

11. (1) The receiving officer of a Schedule 4 allocation is responsible for—
- (a) complying with the applicable framework; and 35
 - (b) the manner in which the allocation received from a transferring officer is allocated and spent.
- (2) The receiving officer of a municipality must—
- (a) ensure and certify to the National Treasury that the municipality—
 - (i) indicates each programme partially or fully funded by a Schedule 4 allocation in its annual budget and that the allocation is specifically and exclusively appropriated in that budget for utilisation only according to the purpose of the allocation; and 40
 - (ii) makes public, in terms of section 21A of the Municipal Systems Act, the conditions and other information in respect of the allocation, to facilitate performance measurement and the use of required inputs and outputs; 45
 - (b) when submitting the municipality's statements in terms of section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act for September 2020, December 2020, March 2021 and June 2021, report to the transferring officer, the relevant provincial treasury and the National Treasury— 50
 - (i) in respect of the Urban Settlements Development Grant and the Integrated City Development Grant, on financial performance against its capital budget and the measures defined in its service delivery and budget implementation plan; and 55

- (b) Ngenjongo yokusetyenziswa kwesiqendu (a) seNxalenye B yeShedyuli 5, isithuba seentsuku ezili-15 ekucingwa ngalo kwicandelo 40(4)(c) se*Public Finance Management Act* kufuneka sithathwe njengesithetha isithuba seentsuku ezingama-20.
- (7) Igosa elidluliselayo kufuneka lingenise kuVimba weMali yeSizwe—
- (a) ingxelo yephondo yanyanga zonke engenkcitho yeemfuneko-ngqangi exhaswe ngokuyinxenye okanye ngokupheleleyo ngeSibonelelo Sokuhlaziyiwa kweZakhiwo zeMpilo, iSibonelelo seMpilo kaZwelonke, iSibonelelo Sokuxinga kweMfuneko-ngqangi zeZikolo, iSibonelelo seNzululwazi nobuChwepheshe, zingekapheli iintsuku ezingama-22 iphelile inyanga nganye, ikwimo egqitywe nguVimba weMali yeSizwe; kunye 10
- (b) nengxelo yekota yendlela ekuqhutywe ngayo kuzo zonke iinkqubo ezixhaswe ngokuyinxenye okanye ngokupheleleyo sisabelo-mali seShedyuli 5 okanye 6 zingekapheli iintsuku ezingama-45 iphelile ikota nganye, ngokuvumelana neenkqubo-mida esebenza kule meko.
- (8) Igosa elidluliselayo kufuneka liphonononge indlela eziqhube ngayo zonke iinkqubo ezixhaswe ngokuyinxenye okanye ngokupheleleyo sisabelo-mali seShedyuli 5 okanye 6 lize lingenise oko kuphononongwa kuVimba weMali yeSizwe zingekapheli iinyanga ezine uphelile unyaka-mali ka-2020/21 osebenza kwisebe lephondo okanye kumasipala.
- (9) Igosa elidluliselayo leSibonelelo Lazo Zonke iZithuthi zikaWonkewonke okanye iSibonelelo sobuQabane Ekuphuhliseni uMelwane kumasipala ombaxa— 20
- (a) linokuthi lisidlulise isibonelelo kuphela ukuba umasipala—
- (i) ungenise isicwangciso sokuqhuba kwemekobume esingqongileyo eyakhiweyo ngokwecandelo 14(1); okanye
- (ii) ukhululwe kwisinqamangelo ngokwecandelo 14(5); kwaye 25
- (b) kufuneka licingele eso sicwangciso sokuqhuba kwemekobume esingqongileyo eyakhiweyo, ukuba sikho, xa libek' esweni kwaye liphonononga indlela aqhube ngayo umasipala kwaye liphonononga izicwangciso ekucingwa ngazo nezabelo-mali zikamasipala.
- (10) Igosa elidluliselayo leSibonelelo soPhuhliso Lokuhlaliswa Kwabantu linokusidlulisela isibonelelo kwiphondo emva kokuba igosa elamkelayo lalapho likwenzile okufunwa licandelo 12(6)(a) no-(b). 30
- (11) Inkqubo-mida inokuthi ilinyanzele igosa losetyenziso-mali lesebe lezwelonke okanye lephondo, elingelilo igosa elidluliselayo okanye elamkelayo, nto leyo ethi ibe negalelo ekufezweni kwenjongo yesabelo-mali kwaye igosa losetyenziso-mali kufuneka likwenze okufunwa sisinyanzelo. 35

Imisebenzi yegosa elamkelayo malunga nezabelo-mali zeShedyuli 4

11. (1) Igosa elamkelayo lesabelo-mali leShedyuli 4 linoxanduva—
- (a) lokukweza okufunwa yimida-nkqubo esebenza kwimeko;
- (b) lokubona ukuba isabelo-mali esifunyenwe sivela kwigosa elidluliselayo sabiwa kwaye sisetyenziswa njani. 40
- (2) Igosa elamkelayo likamasipala kufuneka—
- (a) linike isiqinisekiso kuVimba weMali yeSizwe sokuba umasipala—
- (i) uyayibonisa inkqubo nganye exhaswa ngokuyinxenye okanye ngokupheleleyo sisabelo-mali seShedyuli 4 kuhlalho-lwabiwo lwakhe lonyaka nokuthi isabelo-mali sabiwa ngokukhethekileyo nangokupheleleyo kolo hlahlo-lwabiwo-mali ukuze sisetyenziswe kuphela ngokwenjongo yeso sabelo-mali; kwaye 45
- (ii) uzithi pahaha esidlangalaleni, ngokwecandelo 21A le*Municipal Systems Act*, iimeko zoxhomekeko nenye ingcombolo emalunga nesabelo-mali, ukuze kube lula ukuqonda ukuba kuqhutywe njani nokusetyenziswa kwezimvo ebezifuneka; 50
- (b) xa lingenisa izitetimenti zikamasipala ngokwecandelo 71 le*Municipal Finance Management Act* kaSeptemba 2020, Disemba 2020, Matshi 2021 noJuni 2021, lenze ingxelo kwigosa elidluliselayo, kuvimba wephondo ofanelekileyo nakuVimba weMali yeSizwe— 55
- (i) iyeyeSibonelelo soPhuhliso Lokuhlaliswa Ezidolophini neSibonelelo soPhuhliso lwesiXeko Esidibeneyo, kwindlela ekuqhutywa ngayo ngokwasemalini nxamnye nohlahlo-lwabiwo-mali lwaso esiyintloko namanyathelo axeliweyo kunikezelo lwaso lweenkonzo nescicwa- 60
- ngciso sokusetyenziswa kohlahlo-lwabiwo-mali; kanaanjalo

- (ii) in respect of any other Schedule 4 allocation, on financial performance of programmes partially or fully funded by the allocation; and
 - (c) within 30 days after the end of each quarter, report to the transferring officer and the National Treasury—
 - (i) in respect of the Urban Settlements Development Grant and the Integrated City Development Grant, on non-financial performance for that quarter against the measures defined in its service delivery and budget implementation plan; and
 - (ii) in respect of any other Schedule 4 allocation, on non-financial performance of programmes partially or fully funded by the allocation.
- (3) The National Treasury must make the report submitted to it in terms of subsection (2)(b) or (c) available to the transferring officer of the Urban Settlements Development Grant, Public Transport Network Grant and Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant and the accounting officer of any other national department having responsibilities relating to the applicable allocation.
- (4) The receiving officer of a provincial department must submit to the relevant provincial treasury and the transferring officer—
- (a) as part of the report required in section 40(4)(c) of the Public Finance Management Act, reports on financial and non-financial performance of programmes partially or fully funded by a Schedule 4 allocation;
 - (b) a quarterly non-financial performance report of programmes partially or fully funded by a Schedule 4 allocation within 30 days after the end of each quarter; and
 - (c) a monthly provincial report on infrastructure programmes partially or fully funded by a Schedule 4 allocation within 15 days after the end of each month, in the format determined by the National Treasury.
- (5) The receiving officer must report on programmes partially or fully funded by a Schedule 4 allocation against the applicable framework in its annual financial statements and annual report.
- (6) The receiving officer must evaluate the financial and non-financial performance of the provincial department or municipality, as the case may be, in respect of programmes partially or fully funded by a Schedule 4 allocation and submit such evaluation to the transferring officer and the relevant provincial treasury within two months—
- (a) in respect of a provincial department, after the end of the 2020/21 financial year of the provincial department; and
 - (b) in respect of a municipality, after the end of the 2020/21 financial year of the municipality.

Duties of receiving officer in respect of Schedule 5 or 7 allocations

- 12.** (1) The receiving officer of a Schedule 5 or 7 allocation must comply with the applicable framework.
- (2) The relevant receiving officer must, in respect of a Schedule 5 or 7 allocation transferred to—
- (a) a province, as part of the report required in section 40(4)(c) of the Public Finance Management Act, report on the matters referred to in subsection (3) and submit a copy of that report to the relevant provincial treasury and the transferring officer;
 - (b) a municipality, as part of the report required in terms of section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, report on the matters referred to in subsection (4) and submit a copy of that report to the relevant provincial treasury, the National Treasury and the relevant transferring officer; and

- (ii) iyeyaso nasiphi na esinye isabelo-mali seShedyuli 4, kwindlela ekuqhutywa ngayo ngokwasemalini kwiinkqubo ezixhaswa ngokuyinxenye okanye ngokupheleleyo sisabelo-mali; lize lithi
- (c) zingekapheli iintsuku ezingama-30 iphelile ikota nganye, lenze ingxelo kwigosa elidluliselayo nakuVimba weMali yeSizwe— 5
- (i) iyeyeSibonelelo soPhuhliso Lokuhlaliswa Ezidolophini neSibonelelo soPhuhliso lwesixeko Esidibeneyo, kwindlela ekuqhutywa ngayo ngokwasemalini kuloo kota nxamnye namanyathelo axelwe kunikezelo lwaso lweenkonzo nakwiscwangciso sokusetyenziswa kohlahlo-lwabiwo-mali; kanaanjalalo 10
- (ii) iyeyaso nasiphi na esinye isabelo-mali seShedyuli 4, ngendlela ekuqhutywa ngayo kungekuko ngokwasezimalini kwiinkqubo ezixhaswa ngokuyinxenye okanye ngokupheleleyo sisabelo-mali.
- (3) UVimba weMali yeSizwe kufuneka ayenze ingxelo engeniswe kuye ngokwecandelwana (2)(b) okanye (c) ifumaneka kwigosa elidluliselayo leSibonelelo soPhuhliso Lokuhlaliswa Ezidolophini, iSibonelelo Sazo Zonke iziThuthi zika-Wonkewonke neSibonelelo seNkqubo Yokufakelwa koMbane eZwenilonke nakwigosa losetyenziso-mali lalo naliphi na elinye isebe likazwelonke elinoxanduva oluhlobene nesabelo-mali esisebenza kule meko. 15
- (4) Igosa elamkelayo lesebe lephondo kufuneka lingenise kuvimba wephondo ofanelekileyo nakwigosa elidluliselayo— 20
- (a) njengexalenye yengxelo efunekayo kwicandelo 40(4)(c) se*Public Finance Management Act*, iingxelo ngendlela ekuqhutywe ngayo ngokwasemalini nangokungekho ngokwasemalini kwiinkqubo ezixhaswa ngokuyinxenye okanye ngokupheleleyo sisabelo-mali seShedyuli 4; 25
- (b) ingxelo yekota yendlela ekuqhutywe ngayo ngokungekho ngokwasemalini kwiinkqubo ezixhaswa ngokuyinxenye okanye ngokupheleleyo sisabelo-mali seShedyuli 4 zingekapheli iintsuku ezingama-30 iphelile ikonta nganye; kunye
- (c) nengxelo yephondo yenyanga nganye emalunga neenkqubo zeemfuneko ngqangi ezixhaswa ngokuyinxenye okanye ngokupheleleyo sisabelo-mali seShedyuli 4 zingekapheli iintsuku ezili-15 emva kokuphela kwenyanga nganye, ikwimo egqitywe nguVimba weMali yeSizwe. 30
- (5) Igosa elamkelayo kufuneka lenze ingxelo ngeenkqubo ezixhaswa ngokuyinxenye okanye ngokupheleleyo sisabelo-mali seShedyuli 4 nxamnye neenkqubo-mida ezisebenza kule meko kwizitetimani zemali zonyaka ngamnye nakwingxelo yonyaka ngamnye. 35
- (6) Igosa elamkelayo kufuneka liyiphononge indlela eliqhube ngayo ngokwasemalini nangokungekho ngokwasemalini isebe lephondo okanye umasipala, mayela neenkqubo ezixhaswa ngokuyinxenye okanye ngokupheleleyo sisabelo-mali seShedyuli 4 lize lingenise olo phononongo kwigosa elamkelayo nakuvimba wephondo ofanelekileyo zingekapheli iinyanga ezimbini— 40
- (a) xa kulisebe lephondo, emva kokuphela konyaka-mali ka-2020/21 wesebe lephondo; kuze kuthi
- (b) xa kungumasipala, emva kokuphela konyaka-mali ka-2020/21 kamasipala. 45

Imisebenzi yegosa elamkelayo malunga nezabelo-mali zeShedyuli 5 okanye 7

- 12.** (1) Igosa elamkelayo lesabelo-mali sikaShedyuli 5 okanye 7 kufuneka likwenze okufunwa yinkqubo-mida esebenza kule meko.
- (2) Igosa elamkelayo elichaphazelekayo kufuneka, malunga nesabelo-mali seShedyuli 5 okanye 7 esidluliselwe— 50
- (a) kwiphondo, njengexalenye yengxelo efunekayo kwicandelo 40(4)(c) le*Public Finance Management Act*, lenze ingxelo ngemicimbi ekuthethwe ngayo kwicandelwana (3) lize lingenise ikopi yaloo ngxelo kuvimba wephondo ofanelekileyo nakwigosa elidluliselayo;
- (b) kumasipala, njengexalenye yengxelo efunekayo ngokwecandelo 71 se*Municipal Finance Management Act*, lenze ingxelo ngemicimbi ekuthethwe ngayo kwicandelwana (4) lize lingenise ikopi yaloo ngxelo kuvimba wephondo ofanelekileyo, kuVimba weMali yeSizwe nakwigosa elidluliselayo elichaphazelekayo; kanaanjalalo 55

- (c) a province or municipality, submit a quarterly non-financial performance report within 30 days after the end of each quarter.
- (3) A report for a province in terms of subsection (2)(a) must set out for the month in question and for the 2020/21 financial year up to the end of the month—
- (a) the amount received by the province; 5
 - (b) the amount of funds stopped or withheld in terms of section 18 or 19, the reason for the stopping or withholding and any remedial action taken;
 - (c) the actual expenditure by the province in respect of Schedule 5 and 7 allocations;
 - (d) the amount transferred to any national or provincial public entity to implement a programme funded by a Schedule 5 allocation on behalf of a province or to assist the province in implementing the programme; 10
 - (e) the available figures regarding the expenditure by a public entity referred to in paragraph (d);
 - (f) the extent of compliance with this Act and with the conditions of the allocation provided for in its framework, based on the available information at the time of reporting; 15
 - (g) an explanation of any material difficulties experienced by the province regarding an allocation which has been received and a summary of the steps taken to deal with such difficulties; 20
 - (h) any matter or information that may be determined in the framework for the allocation; and
 - (i) such other matters and information as the National Treasury may determine.
- (4) A report for a municipality in terms of subsection (2)(b) must set out for the month in question and for the 2020/21 financial year up to the end of the month— 25
- (a) the amount received by the municipality;
 - (b) the amount of funds stopped or withheld in terms of section 18 or 19, the reason for the stopping or withholding and any remedial action taken;
 - (c) the extent of compliance with this Act and with the conditions of the allocation or part of the allocation provided for in its framework; 30
 - (d) an explanation of any material difficulties experienced by the municipality regarding an allocation which has been received and a summary of the steps taken to deal with such difficulties;
 - (e) any matter or information that may be determined in the framework for the allocation; and 35
 - (f) such other matters and information as the National Treasury may determine.
- (5) The receiving officer must evaluate the financial and non-financial performance of the provincial department or municipality, as the case may be, in respect of programmes partially or fully funded by a Schedule 5 allocation and submit such evaluation to the transferring officer and the relevant provincial treasury within two months after the end of the 2020/21 financial year applicable to a provincial department or a municipality, as the case may be. 40
- (6) (a) The receiving officer of the Human Settlements Development Grant must, in consultation with the transferring officer and after consultation with each affected municipality, publish in the *Gazette*, within 14 days after this Act takes effect, the planned expenditure from the Human Settlements Development Grant, for the 2020/21 financial year, the 2021/22 financial year and the 2022/23 financial year per municipality with level one or level two accreditation. 45
- (b) The planned expenditure must—
 - (i) indicate the expenditure to be undertaken directly by the province and transfers to each municipality; and 50
 - (ii) include a payment schedule for transfers to each municipality in the 2020/21 financial year.
 - (c) The receiving officer of the Human Settlements Development Grant may, by notice in the *Gazette*, after taking into account the performance of the municipality and after consultation with the affected municipality and in consultation with the transferring officer, amend the planned expenditure for that municipality published in terms of paragraph (a). 55

- (c) kwiphondo okanye kumasipala, lingenise ingxelo yekota yendlela ekuqhutywe ngokungekho ngokwasemalini zingekapheli iintsuku ezingama-30 emva kokuphela kwekota nganye.
- (3) Ingxelo yephondo engokwecandelwana (2)(a) kufuneka ichaze ichazela inyanga leyo ikwachazela unyaka-mali ka-2020/21 kude kube sekupheleni kwenyanga— 5
- (a) ichaza isixa-mali esifunyenwe liphondo;
- (b) isixa seemali ezimisiweyo okanye ezinkonyiweyo ngokwecandelo 18 okanye 19, isizathu sokumiswa okanye sokunkonywa kwakunye naliphi na inyathelo lokulungis' imeko elithatyathiweyo;
- (c) eyona nkcitho eyenziwe liphondo malunga nezabelo-mali zeShedyuli 5 neyesi-7; 10
- (d) isixa-mali esidluliselwe kulo naliphi na iqumrhu likarhulumente lezwelonke okanye lephondo ukuyenza isebenza inkqubo exhaswa sisabelo-mali seShedyuli 5 egameni lephondo okanye ukuncedisa iphondo ekuyenzeni isebenze inkqubo leyo; 15
- (e) amanani afumanekayo angenkcitho eyenziwe liqumrhu likarhulumente ekuthethwe ngalo kwisiqendu (d);
- (f) ukuthi kwenziwe kangakanani okufunwa ngulo Mthetho nayimiqathango yesabelo-mali enikiweyo yale nkqubo-mida, ngokusekelwe kwingcombolo efumanekayo ngexesha lokwenziwa kwengxelo; 20
- (g) ingcaciso ngabo nabuphi na ubunzima obuthe baviwa liphondo ngesabelo-mali esifunyenweyo nesishwankathelo samanyathelo athatyathiweyo ukubusana nobo bunzima;
- (h) nawuphi na umcimbi okanye ingcombolo enokuthi igqitywe kwinkqubo-mida yesabelo-mali; kwakunye 25
- (i) neminye imicimbi nengcombolo enokuthi igqitywe nguVimba weMali yeSizwe.
- (4) Ingxelo kamasipala ngokwecandelwana (2)(b) kufuneka ichaze ichazela loo nyanga ikwachazela nonyaka-mali ka-2020/21 kude kube sekupheleni kwenyanga— 30
- (a) isixa-mali esifunyenweyo ngumasipala;
- (b) isixa-mali esimisiweyo okanye esinkonyiweyo ngokwecandelo 18 okanye 19, isizathu sokumiswa okanye sokunkonywa kwaso kwakunye nalo naliphi na inyathelo lokulungis' imeko elithatyathiweyo;
- (c) ukuthi kwenziwe kangakanani okufunwa ngulo Mthetho nokufunwa yimiqathango yesabelo-mali okanye inxalenye yesabelo-mali okuxelwe kwinkqubo-mida yaso; 35
- (d) ingcaciso yazo naziphi na iingxaki ezinkulu athe waba nazo umasipala ngesabelo-mali esifunyenweyo nesishwankathelo samanyathelo athatyathiweyo okubusana nezo ngxaki;
- (e) nawuphi na umcimbi okanye ingcombolo enokuthi igqitywe kwinkqubo-mida yesabelo-mali; kunye 40
- (f) neminye imicimbi nengcombolo enokuthi igqitywe nguVimba weMali yeSizwe.
- (5) Igosa elamkelayo kufuneka liphonononge indlela ekuqhutywe ngayo ngokwasemalini nangokungekho ngokwasemalini kwesebe lephondo okanye umasipala, malunga neenkqubo ezixhaswa ngemali ngokuyinxenye okanye ngokupheleleyo sisabelo-mali seShedyuli lize lingenise olo phononongo kwigosa elidluliselayo nakuvimba wemali wephondo ofanelekileyo zingekapheli iinyanga ezimbini uphelele unyaka-mali ka-2020/21 osebenza kwisebe lephondo okanye kumasipala, kuxhomekeke ukuba yeyiphi. 45
- (6) (a) Igosa elamkelayo leSibonelelo soPhuhliso Lokuhlaliswa Kwabantu, libonisana negosa elidluliselayo nasemva kokubonisana nomasipala ngamnye ochaphazelekileyo, lipapashe kwi*Gazethi*, zingekapheli iintsuku ezili-14 uqalile ukusebenza lo Mthetho, inkcitho ecetywayo esuka kwiSibonelelo soPhuhliso Lokuhlaliswa Kwabantu, sonyaka-mali ka-2020/21, unyaka-mali ka-2021/22 nonyaka-mali ka-2022/23 ngomasipala ngamnye ongqinelwe ngenqanaba lokuqala okanye lesibini. 50
- (b) Inkcitho ecetywayo kufuneka— 55
- (i) ibonise inkcitho eza kwenziwa ngqo liphondo kunye neemali eziza kudluliselwa kumasipala ngamnye; kananjalo
- (ii) iquke ishedyuli yentlawulo yeemali ezidluliselwa kumasipala ngamnye kunyaka-mali ka-2020/21. 60
- (c) Igosa elamkelayo leSibonelelo soPhuhliso Lokuhlaliswa Kwabantu linokuthi, ngesihlokomiso esikwi*Gazethi*, emva kokucingela indlela aqhube ngayo umasipala nasemva kokubonisana nomasipala ochaphazelekayo kwaye libonisana negosa elidluliselayo, lenze utshintsho kwinkcitho ecetywayo yaloo masipala epapashwe ngokwesiqendu (a). 65

Duties of receiving officer in respect of infrastructure conditional allocations to provinces

- 13.** (1) The receiving officer of the Education Infrastructure Grant, Health Facility Revitalisation Grant, Human Settlements Development Grant or Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant must— 5
- (a) submit to the relevant provincial treasury a list of all infrastructure projects partially or fully funded by the relevant Grant over the medium term expenditure framework for tabling as part of the estimates of provincial expenditure in the provincial legislature in the format determined by the National Treasury; 10
 - (b) within seven days after the tabling in the legislature, submit the list to the transferring officer and the National Treasury;
 - (c) after consultation with the relevant provincial treasury and the transferring officer, submit any amendments to the list, together with reasons for the amendments, to the provincial treasury for tabling with the adjusted estimates of provincial expenditure; 15
 - (d) within seven days after the tabling in the legislature, submit the amended list to the transferring officer and the National Treasury;
 - (e) report, in the format and on the date determined by the National Treasury, to the transferring officer, relevant provincial treasury and the National Treasury, on all infrastructure expenditure partially or fully funded by the relevant Grant; 20
 - (f) within 15 days after the end of each month, in the format determined by the National Treasury, submit to the relevant provincial treasury and transferring officer, a draft report on infrastructure programmes partially or fully funded from those Grants; 25
 - (g) within 22 days after the end of each month, submit to the National Treasury, a final report on infrastructure programmes partially or fully funded from those Grants; and
 - (h) within two months after the end of the 2020/21 financial year— 30
 - (i) based on the infrastructure budget of the province, evaluate the financial and non-financial performance of the province in respect of programmes partially or fully funded by the Grant; and
 - (ii) submit the evaluation to the transferring officer, the relevant provincial treasury and the National Treasury. 35
- (2) The receiving officer of the Education Infrastructure Grant or Health Facility Revitalisation Grant must—
- (a) within 22 days after the end of each quarter, submit to the transferring officer, the relevant provincial treasury and the National Treasury, a final report on the filling of posts on the approved establishment for the infrastructure unit of the affected provincial department; and 40
 - (b) ensure that projects comply with infrastructure delivery management best practice standards and guidelines, as identified and approved by the National Treasury.

Infrastructure conditional allocations to metropolitan municipalities 45

- 14.** (1) The receiving officer of a metropolitan municipality must, unless exempted in terms of subsection (5) and by 29 May 2020, submit to the National Treasury a built environment performance plan that includes all projects partially or fully funded by—

Imisebenzi yegosa elamkelayo malunga nezabelo-mali ezixhomekeke kwiimeko zeemfuneko-ngqangi eziya kumaphondo

13. (1) Igosa elamkelayo leSibonelelo seeMfuneko-ngqangi zeMfundo, iSibonelelo Sokuhlaziywa kwamaZiko eMpilo, iSibonelelo soPhuhliso Lokuhlaliswa Kwabantu okanye iSibonelelo Sokulungiswa kweeNdlela zePhondo kufuneka— 5

- (a) lingenise kuvimba wemali wephondo ofanelekileyo uludwe lwawo onke amaphulo eemfuneko-ngqangi axhaswa ngemali ngokuyinxenye okanye ngokupheleleyo sisabelo-mali esifanelekileyo isesenkqubo-mida yenkcitho sexesha eliphakathi ukuze sithiwe thaca njengenxalenye yoqikelelo lweenkcitho zephondo kwindlu yowiso-mithetho yephondo sikwimo egqitywe nguVimba weMali yeSizwe; 10
- (b) zingekapheli iintsuku ezisixhenxe emva kokuba sithiwe thaca kwindlu yowiso-mithetho, lingenise uluhlu kwigosa elidluliselayo nakuVimba weMali yeSizwe; 15
- (c) emva kokubonisana novimba wemali wephondo ofanelekileyo negosa elidluliselayo, lingenise naluphi utshintsho olwenziweyo kuluhlu, kunye nezizathu zolo tshintsho, lizingenisa kuvimba wemali wephondo ukuze luthiwe thaca kunye noqikelelo oluhlengahlengisiweyo lwenkcitho yephondo; 20
- (d) zingekapheli iintsuku ezisixhenxe luthiwe thaca kwindlu yowiso-mithetho, lingenise uluhlu olwenziwe utshintsho kwigosa elidluliselayo nakuVimba weMali yeSizwe; 25
- (e) lenze ingxelo, ikwimo nangomhla ogqitywe nguVimba weMali yeSizwe, eya kwigosa elidluliselayo, kuvimba wemali wephondo ofanelekileyo nakuVimba weMali yeSizwe, kuyingxelo engayo yonke inkcitho yeemfuneko-ngqangi ezixhaswa ngemali ngokuyinxenye okanye ngokupheleleyo sisibonelelo esichaphazelekayo; 30
- (f) zingekapheli iintsuku ezili-15 emva kokuphela kwenyanga nganye, kwimo egqitywe nguVimba wemali yeSizwe, linngenise kuvimba wemali wephondo ofanelekileyo nakwigosa elidluliselayo, ingxelo eseluvavanyo engeenkqubo zeemfuneko-ngqangi ezixhaswa ngemali ngokuyinxenye okanye ngokupheleleyo kuthatyathwa kwezo zibonelelo; 35
- (g) zingekapheli iintsuku ezingama-22 emva kokuphela kwenyanga, lingenise kuVimba weMali yeSizwe, ingxelo yokugqibela engeenkqubo zeemfuneko-ngqangi ezixhaswa ngemali ngokuyinxenye okanye ngokupheleleyo kuthatyathwa kwezo zibonelelo; kwaye 35
- (h) zingekapheli iinyanga ezimbini emva kokuphela konyaka-mali ka-2020/21—
 - (i) ngokusekelwe kuhlalho-lwabiwo-mali lweemfuneko-ngqangi, liphonononge indlela ekuqhutywe ngayo liphondo ngokwasemalini nangokungekho ngokwasemalini kwiinkqubo ezixhaswa ngemali ngokuyinxenye okanye ngokupheleleyo zixhaswa sisibonelelo eso; lize 40
 - (ii) lingenise uphononongo kwigosa elidluliselayo, kuvimba wemali wephondo ofanelekileyo nakuVimba weMali yeSizwe. 40

(2) Igosa elamkelayo leSibonelelo seeMfuneko-ngqangi zeMfundo okanye iSibonelelo Sokuhlaziywa kwamaZiko eMpilo kufuneka— 45

- (a) zingekapheli iintsuku ezingama-22 emva kokuphela kwekota nganye, lingenise kwigosa elidluliselayo, kuvimba wemali wephondo ofanelekileyo nakuVimba weMali yeSizwe, ingxelo yokugqibela engokuvalwa kwezithuba kwiziko elivunyiweyo leziko leemfuneko-ngqangi zesebe lephondo elichaphazelekileyo; lize 50
- (b) liqinisekise ukuba amaphulo ayakwenza okufunwa yimilinganiselo nazizikhokelo ezizezona zilungileyo zokuphathwa kokuza neemfuneko-ngqangi, njengoko yalathwe yaza yavunywa nguVimba weMali yeSizwe. 50

Izabelo-mali ezixhomekeke kwiimeko zeemfuneko-ngqangi eziya koomasipala abambaxa 55

14. (1) Igosa elamkelayo likamasipala ombaxa kufuneka, ngaphandle kokuba likhululwe kweso sinkqamangelo ngokwecandelwana (5), kuthi kubetha uMeyi 29, 2020, libe selingenise kuVimba weMali yeSizwe isicwangciso sokwenziwa komsebenzi wemekobume esingqongileyo eyakhiweyo esiquka onke amaphulo axhaswa ngemali ngokuyinxenye okanye ngokupheleleyo— 60

- (a) the Integrated City Development Grant, Urban Settlements Development Grant, Public Transport Network Grant or Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant referred to in Part B of Schedule 4 and Part B of Schedule 5; and
 - (b) money allocated for the Human Settlements Development Grant received from a province. 5
- (2) The built environment performance plan, referred to in subsection (1), must—
- (a) be in the format determined by the National Treasury, including information on the project pipeline for catalytic urban development projects;
 - (b) demonstrate that the planned expenditure in the municipality's integration zones from all the Grants referred to in subsection (1)(a) collectively, increases annually; and 10
 - (c) be approved by its municipal council.
- (3) The National Treasury must, within seven days after the submission of a built environment performance plan in terms of subsection (1), make the built environment performance plan available to all affected transferring officers and provincial departments. 15
- (4) (a) The receiving officer must report in its annual financial statements on the expenditure from each of the Grants mentioned in subsection (1)(a) in each integration zone of the municipality against its built environment performance plan. 20
- (b) The transferring officer of the Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant, referred to in Part B of Schedule 6, must report in its annual financial statements on the expenditure in each integration zone of every municipality against the built environment performance plan of the municipality.
- (5) The National Treasury may— 25
- (a) if satisfied that the planning processes of a metropolitan municipality incorporates the content, practices, processes and approach in a built environment performance plan; and
 - (b) on application of the municipality in the form determined by the National Treasury, 30
- exempt the municipality from submitting a built environment performance plan.

Duties in respect of annual financial statements and annual reports for 2020/21

- 15.** (1) The 2020/21 financial statements of a national department responsible for transferring an allocation in Schedule 4, 5 or 7 must, in addition to any requirement of any other legislation— 35
- (a) indicate the total amount of that allocation transferred to a province or municipality;
 - (b) indicate any transfer withheld or stopped in terms of section 18 or 19 in respect of each province or municipality and the reason for the withholding or stopping; 40
 - (c) indicate any transfer not made in accordance with the payment schedule or amended payment schedule, unless withheld or stopped in terms of section 18 or 19, and the reason for the non-compliance;
 - (d) indicate any reallocations by the National Treasury in terms of section 20;
 - (e) certify that all transfers to a province or municipality were deposited into the primary bank account of a province or municipality; and 45
 - (f) indicate the funds, if any, used for the administration of the allocation by the receiving officer.
- (2) The 2020/21 annual report of a national department responsible for transferring an allocation in Schedule 4, 5 or 7 must, in addition to any requirement of any other legislation, indicate— 50

- (a) siSibonelelo soPhuhliso lwesiXeko Esidibeneyo, iSibonelelo soPhuhliso Sokwakhelwa Ezidolophini, iSibonelelo Sazo Zonke iziThuthi zikaWonke-wonke okanye iSibonelelo sobuQabane soPhuhliso loMelwane ekuthethwe ngaso kwiNxalenye B yeShedyuli 4 neNxalenye B yeShedyuli 5; kunye
- (b) nemali eyabelwe iSibonelelo soPhuhliso Lokuhlaliswa Kwabantu efunyenwe kwiphondo. 5
- (2) Isicwangciso sokwenziwa komsebenzi semekobume esingqongileyo eyakhiweyo, ekuthethwe ngaso kwicandelwana (1), kufuneka—
- (a) sibe kwimo egqitywe nguVimba weMali yeSizwe, kuquka ingcombolo esezayo engephulo elo iyeyamaphulo okuphuculwa kwemimandla yasezidolophini akhawulezisa izinto; 10
- (b) sibonise ukuba inkcitho ecetywayo kwimimandla yokudityaniswa koomasipala esuka kuzo zonke izibonelelo ekuthethwe ngazo kwicandelwana (1)(a) zidibene, iyanda qho ngonyaka; kwaye
- (c) sivunywe libhunga likamasipala waso. 15
- (3) UVimba weMali yeSizwe kufuneka, zingekapheli iintsuku ezisixhenxe emva kokungeniswa kwesicwangciso sokwenziwa komsebenzi semekobume esingqongileyo eyakhiweyo ngokwecandelwana (1), asenze isicwangciso sendlela yokusebenza semekobume esingqongileyo eyakhiweyo sifumaneke kuwo onke amagosa adluliselayo achaphazelekileyo nakumasebe amaphondo. 20
- (4) (a) Igosa elamkelayo kufuneka lenze ingxelo kwizitetimenti zalo zalo zonyaka ngenkcitho evela kwisibonelelo ngasinye esikhankanywe kwicandelwana (1)(a) kummandla ngamnye womdibaniso kamasipala nxaanye nesicwangciso sendlela ekuqhutywe ngayo semekobume esingqongileyo eyakhiweyo. 25
- (b) Igosa elidluliselayo leSibonelelo seNkqubo Yokufakelwa koMbane eZwenilonke yoMdibaniso, ekuthethwe ngaso kwiNxalenye B yeShedyuli 6, kufuneka lenze ingxelo kwizitetimenti zemali zalo zonyaka ngenkcitho kummandla ngamnye womdibaniso kamasipala ngamnye nxaanye nesicwangciso sendlela emakuqhutywe ngayo semekobume esingqongileyo eyakhiweyo. 30
- (5) UVimba weMali yeSizwe usenokuthi—
- (a) ukuba wanelisekile ukuba iinkqubo zokucwangcisa zikamasipala ombaxa ziquka iziqukatho, izinto ezenziwayo, iinkqubo nendlela yokwenza kwisicwangciso sendlela emakuqhutywe ngayo semekobume esingqongileyo eyakhiweyo. 35
- (b) Kusakwenziwa isicelo ngumasipala sikwimo egqitywe nguVimba wemali yeSizwe, amkhulule umasipala kwisinqamangelo sokungenisa isicwangciso sendlela emakuqhutywe ngayo semekobume esingqongileyo eyakhiweyo.

Imisebenzi malunga nezitetimenti zemali zonyaka neengxelo zonyaka zika-2020/21

- 15.** (1) Izitetimenti zonyaka zika-2020/21 zesebe lezwelonke elinoxanduva lokudlulisela isabelo-mali esikwiShedyuli 4, 5 okanye 7 kufuneka, ukongezelela kuyo nayiphi na imfuneko yawo nawuphi na umthetho wepalamente— 40
- (a) zibonise isixa-mali sisonke seso sabelo-mali esidluliselwe kwiphondo okanye kumasipala;
- (b) zibonise nayiphi na imali yokudluliselwa enkonyiweyo okanye emisiweyo ngokwecandelo 18 okanye 19 iyeyephondo ngalinye okanye umasipala nesizathu sokunkonywa okanye ukumiswa; 45
- (c) zibonise nayiphi na imali yokudluliswa engenziwanga ngokweshedyuli yentlawulo okanye ishedyuli yentlawulo eyenziwe utshintsho, ngaphandle kokuba inkonywe okanye imiswe ngokwecandelo 18 okanye 19, nesizathu sokungenziwa ngokweshedyuli; 50
- (d) zibonise naziphi na izabelo-mali ezenziwe ngokutsha nguVimba weMali yeSizwe ngokwecandelo 20;
- (e) ziqinisekise ukuba zonke iimali ezidluliselwa kwiphondo okanye kumasipala zifakwe kwi-akhawunti eyintloko yasebhankini yephondo okanye kamasipala; kwaye 55
- (f) zibonise iimali, ukuba zikho, ezisetyenziselwe ukulawulwa kwesabelo-mali ligosa elamkelayo.
- (2) Ingxelo zonyaka ka-2020/21 yesebe lezwelonke elinoxanduva lokudlulisela isabelo-mali esikwiShedyuli 4, 5 okanye 7 kufuneka, ukongezelela nakweyiphi na imfuneko yawo nawuphi na omnye umthetho wepalamente ibonise— 60

- (a) the reasons for the withholding or stopping of all transfers to a province or municipality in terms of section 18 or 19;
 - (b) the extent that compliance with this Act by provinces or municipalities was monitored;
 - (c) the extent that the allocation achieved its objectives and outputs; and 5
 - (d) any non-compliance with this Act and the steps taken to address the non-compliance.
- (3) The 2020/21 financial statements of a provincial department receiving an allocation in Schedule 4, 5 or 7 must, in addition to any requirement of any other legislation— 10
- (a) indicate the total amount of all allocations received;
 - (b) indicate the total amount of allocations received that were budgeted to be transferred to municipalities and public entities, including—
 - (i) the amounts transferred to municipalities and public entities, respectively; and 15
 - (ii) the reasons for any discrepancies;
 - (c) indicate the total amount of actual expenditure on each Schedule 5 or 7 allocation; and
 - (d) certify that all transfers of allocations in Schedules 4, 5 and 7 to the province were deposited into the primary bank account of the province. 20
- (4) The 2020/21 annual report of a provincial department receiving an allocation in Schedule 4, 5 or 7 must, in addition to any requirement of any other legislation—
- (a) indicate the extent that the provincial department complied with this Act;
 - (b) indicate the steps taken to address non-compliance with this Act;
 - (c) indicate the extent that the allocation achieved its objectives and outputs; 25
 - (d) contain any other information that may be specified in the framework for the allocation; and
 - (e) contain such other information as the National Treasury may determine.
- (5) The 2020/21 financial statements and annual report of a municipality receiving an allocation in Schedule 4, 5 or 7 must be prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act. 30
- (6) To facilitate the monitoring of performance and the audit of the allocations for the 2020/21 financial year, the National Treasury may determine the format in which receiving officers must report on conditional allocations to municipalities in terms of sections 11(2)(c) and 12(2)(c). 35

Part 3

Matters relating to Schedule 4 to 7 allocations

Publication of allocations and frameworks

- 16.** (1) The National Treasury must, within 14 working days after this Act takes effect, publish by notice in the *Gazette*— 40
- (a) the conditional allocations per municipality for Part B of Schedule 5 allocations;
 - (b) the indicative conditional allocations per province for Part A of Schedule 6 allocations and per municipality for Part B of Schedule 6 allocations; and
 - (c) the framework for each conditional allocation in Schedules 4 to 7. 45
- (2) For purposes of correcting an error or omission in an allocation or framework published in terms of subsection (1)(a) or (c), the National Treasury must—
- (a) on its initiative and after consultation with the relevant transferring officer; or
 - (b) at the written request of the relevant transferring officer, 50
- by notice in the *Gazette*, amend the affected allocation or framework.

- (a) izizathu zokunkonywa okanye zokumiswa kwazo zonke iimali zokudluliselwa kwiphondo okanye kumasipala ngokwecandelo 18 okanye 19;
- (b) ukuba kuye kwabekw' esweni kangakanani ukwenziwa kokufunwa ngulo Mthetho ngamaphondo okanye ngoomasipala;
- (c) ukuthi isabelo-mali sizifeze kangakanani iinjongo zaso; nokuthi 5
- (d) kubekho kusini na ukungenziwa kokufunwa ngulo Mthetho, namanyathelo athatyathweyo ukulungisa ukungenziwa.
- (3) Izitetimenti zemali zika-2020/21 zesebe lephondo elinoxanduva lokwamkela isabelo-mali esikwiShedyuli 4, 5 okanye 7 kufuneka, ukongezelela nakweyiphi na imfuneko yawo nawuphi na omnye umthetho wepalamente— 10
- (a) zibonise isixa-mali sisonke sazo zonke izabelo-mali ezifunyenweyo;
- (b) zibonise isixa-mali sisonke sezabelo-mali ezifunyenweyo ebezilondolozelwe ukudluliselwa koomasipala nakumaqumrhu karhulumente, kuquka—
- (i) izixa-mali ezidluliselwe koomasipala nakumaqumrhu karhulumente; kwakunye 15
- (ii) nezizathu zokungafani okukhoyo;
- (c) zibonise isixa-mali sisonke seyona nkcitho eyenziweyo kwisabelo-mali ngasinye seShedyuli 5 okanye 7; zize
- (d) ziqinisekise ukuba zonke iimali zokudluliselwa zezabelo-mali zeShedyuli 4, 5 neyesi-7 eziya kumaphondo zafakwa kwi-akhawunti eyintloko yasebhankini yephondo. 20
- (4) Ingxelo yonyaka ka-2020/21 yesebe lephondo elifumana isabelo-mali seShedyuli 4, 5 okanye 7 kufuneka, ukongezelela kuyo nayiphi na imfuneko yawo nawuphi na omnye umthetho wepalamente—
- (a) ibonise ukuba isebe lephondo likwenze kangakanani okufunwa ngulo Mthetho; 25
- (b) ibonise amanyathelo athatyathweyo okulungisa ukungakwenzi okufunwa ngulo Mthetho;
- (c) ibonise ukuba isabelo-mali sizifeze kangakanani iinjongo zaso;
- (d) iqulathe nayiphi na enye ingcombolo enokuthi ixelwe kwimida-nkqubo yesabelo-mali; kananjalo 30
- (e) iqulathe enye ingcombolo enokuthi ifunwe nguVimba weMali yeSizwe.
- (5) Izitetimenti zonyaka zika-2020/21 nengxelo yonyaka kamasipala ofumana isabelo-mali seShedyuli 4, 5 okanye 7 kufuneka zilungiselelwe ngokwe*Municipal Finance Management Act*. 35
- (6) Ukukwenza kube lula ukubekw' esweni kwendlela eziqhuba ngayo nokuhlolwa kwezabelo-mali zonyaka-mali zika-2020/21, uVimba weMali yeSizwe unokwenza isigqibo ngemo emakathi amagosa amkelayo enze ingxelo ngezabelo-mali ezixhomekeke kwiimeko eziya koomasipala ngokwamacandelo 11(2)(c) no-12(2)(c).

iNxalenye 3 40

Imicimbi emalunga nezabelo-mali zeShedyuli 4 ukuya kweyesi-7

Ukupapashwa kwezabelo-mali neenkqubo-mida

- 16.** (1) UVimba weMali yeSizwe kufuneka, zingekapheli iintsuku ezili-14 uqalile ukusebenza lo Mthetho, apapashe ngesihlokomiso kwi*Gazethi*—
- (a) izabelo-mali ezixhomekeke kwiimeko zomasipala ngamnye kuzizabelo-mali zeNxalenye B yeShedyuli 5; 45
- (b) izabelo-mali ezixhomekeke kwiimeko ezibonisa nto ithile ngephondo ngalinye kuzizabelo-mali zeNxalenye A zeShedyuli 6 nangomasipala ngamnye kuzezeNxalenye B yeShedyuli 4 ukuya kweye-7.
- (2) Ngenjongo yokulungisa impazamo okanye yokwenzanga obekufanele kwenziwe kwisabelo-mali okanye kwinkqubo-mida epapashwe ngokwecandelwana (1)(a) okanye (c), uVimba weMali yeSizwe kufuneka— 50
- (a) ngokunokwakhe nasemva kokubonisana negosa elidluliselayo elichaphazelekayo; okanye
- (b) xa kucele ngembalelwano igosa elidluliselayo elichaphazelekayo, ngesihlokomiso kwi*Gazethi*, enze utshintsho kwisabelo-mali esichaphazelekayo okanye kwinkqubo-mida; 55

(3) The National Treasury may, after consultation with the relevant transferring officer and by notice in the *Gazette*, amend an indicative conditional allocation in Schedule 6 published in terms of subsection (1)(b).

(4) Before amending a framework in terms of subsection (2), the National Treasury must submit the proposed amendment to Parliament for comment for a period of 14 days when Parliament is in session. 5

(5) An amendment of an allocation or framework in terms of subsection (2) or (3) takes effect on the date of publication of the notice in the *Gazette*.

Expenditure in terms of purpose and subject to conditions

17. (1) Despite any other legislation to the contrary, an allocation referred to in Schedules 4 to 7 may only be used for the purpose stipulated in the Schedule concerned and in accordance with the applicable framework. 10

(2) (a) A framework may provide for components within a conditional allocation that are subject to specific conditions.

(b) A transferring officer may shift funds from one component to another— 15

(i) after consulting the relevant receiving officer;

(ii) with the approval of the National Treasury; and

(iii) in accordance with the applicable appropriation legislation.

(c) The National Treasury must publish a notice in the *Gazette* of a shift of funds in terms of paragraph (b). 20

(3) A receiving officer may not allocate any portion of a Schedule 5 allocation to any other organ of state for the performance of a function, unless the receiving officer and the organ of state agree on the obligations of both parties and a payment schedule, the receiving officer has notified the transferring officer, the relevant provincial treasury and the National Treasury of the agreed payment schedule and— 25

(a) the allocation—

(i) is approved in the budget for the receiving provincial department or municipality; or

(ii) if not already so approved—

(aa) the receiving officer notifies the National Treasury that the purpose of the allocation is not to artificially inflate the expenditure estimates of the relevant provincial department or municipality and indicates the reasons for the allocation; and 30

(bb) the National Treasury approves the allocation; or

(b) the allocation is for the payment for goods or services procured in accordance with the procurement prescripts applicable to the relevant province or municipality and, if it is an advance payment, paragraph (a)(ii) applies with the necessary changes. 35

(4) The receiving officer must submit a copy of the agreement envisaged in subsection (3) to the transferring officer and the National Treasury before payment is made. 40

(5) For purposes of the implementation of a Schedule 6 allocation to a municipality—

(a) Eskom Holdings Limited may receive funds directly from the transferring officer of the Department of Energy; or

(b) a water board, as defined in section 1 of the Water Services Act, 1997 (Act No. 108 of 1997), may receive funds directly from the transferring officer of the Department of Water and Sanitation. 45

(6) (a) For purposes of the Human Settlements Development Grant, a receiving officer and a municipality with level one or two accreditation or functions assigned in terms of section 126 of the Constitution to administer all aspects, including financial administration of a national housing programme (herein called “assigned functions”) as at 1 April 2020, must, by the date determined by the National Treasury— 50

(i) enter into a payment schedule; and

(3) UVimba weMali yeSizwe unokuthi, emva kokubonisana negosa elidluliselayo elichaphazelekayo nangesihlokomiso kwi*Gazethi*, enze utshintsho isabelo-mali esixhomekeke kwiimeko esibonisa nto ithile kuShedyuli 6 esipapashwe ngokwecandelwana (1)(b).

(4) Ngaphambi kokuba enze utshintsho kwimida-nkqubo ngokwecandelwana (2), uVimba weMali yeSizwe kufuneka angenise ePalamente utshintsho alucebayo ukuze kuvakaliswe izimvo ngalo ithuba eliziintsuku ezili-14 xa iPalamente ihleli. 5

(5) Utshintsho kwisabelo-mali okanye kumda-mgaqo-nkqubo ngokwecandelwana (2) okanye (3) luqala ukusebenza ngomhla wokupapashwa kiwesihlokomiso kwi-*Gazethi*. 10

Inkcitho ngokwenjongo nangokuxhomekeka kwiimeko

17. (1) Kungakhathaliseki ukuba uthini omnye umthetho wepalamente otsho okuchasene nalo, isabelo-mali ekuthethwe ngaso kwiShedyuli 4 ukuya kweye-7 sinokusetyenziselwa kuphela injongo exelwe kwiShedyuli leyo nangokuvumelana nomda-mgaqo-nkqubo osebenza kuloo meko. 15

(2) (a) Umda-mgaqo-nkqubo wesibonelelo esixhomekeke kwiimeko unokwenza ukuba kubekho amacandelo ngaphakathi kwisibonelelo axhomekeke kwiimeko ezithile.

(b) Igosa elidluliselayo lingadlulisela iimali ukusuka kwelinye icandelo ukuya kwelinye—

(i) emva kokubonisana negosa elamkelayo elichaphazelekayo; 20

(ii) ngemvume kaVimba weMali yeSizwe; kananjalo

(iii) ngokuvumelana nomthetho wepalamente wolwabiwo-mali osebenza kuloo meko.

(c) UVimba weMali yeSizwe kufuneka apapashe isihlokomiso kwi*Gazethi* sokudluliselwa kweemali ngokwesiqendu (b). 25

(3) Igosa elamkelayo alivumelekanga inxalenye yesabelo-mali yeShedyuli 5 liyabele nakweliphi na icandelo likarhulumente ukuze kwenziwe umsebenzi, ngaphandle kokuba elo gosa elamkelayo necandelo likarhulumente bayavumelana ngeembopheleleko zabo bobabini nangeshedyuli yentlawulo, libe igosa elamkelayo lilazisile igosa elidluliuselayo, novimba wemali wephondo ochaphazelekayo noVimba weMali yeSizwe libazisa nangeshedyuli yentlawulo ekuvunyelwene ngayo, kunjalonje— 30

(a) isabelo-mali—

(i) sibe sivunyiwe kuhlalo-lwabiwo-mali lwesebe lephondo elamkelayo okanye lukamasipala; okanye

(ii) ukuba asikavunywa— 35

(aa) igosa elamkelayo lazisa uVimba weMali yeSizwe ukuba injongo yesabelo-mali asikokuwenza abonakale emakhulu amanani oqikelelo lwenkcitho esebe lephondo elichaphazelekayo okanye kamasipala kwaye libonisa izizathu zesabelo-mali; kwaye

(bb) uVimba weMali yeSizwe uyasivuma isabelo-mali; okanye 40

(b) isabelo-mali sesokuhlululelwa kwempahla okanye iinkonzo ezifunyenwe ngokuvumelana nomgaqo-nkqubo wokulawulwa konikezelwano lwezinto ezithengwayo okanye umgaqo-nkqubo wokuthenga wephondo elichaphazelekayo okanye umasipala, kuze kuthi, ukuba kuhlululelwa tanci, kusebenze isiqendu (a)(ii) kubekho nje utshintsho olunokuthi lufuneka. 45

(4) Igosa elamkelayo kufuneka lingenise ikopi yesivumelwano ekucingwa ngaso kwicandelwana (3) kwigosa elidluliselayo nakuVimba weMali yeSizwe ngaphambi kokuba kuhlululelwe.

(5) Ngenjongo yokusenza sisebenze isabelo-mali seShedyuli kumasipala—

(a) uEskom Holdings Limited unokuthi afumane iimali zivela ngqo kwigosa elidluliselayo leSebe laMandla; okanye 50

(b) ibhodi yamanzi, njengoko ixelwe kwicandelo 1 le*Water Services Act*, 1997 (uMthetho 108 ka-1997), inokuthi ifumane iimali zivela ngqo kwigosa elidluliselayo leSebe laManzi noGutyulo.

(6) (a) Ngenjongo yeSibonelelo soPhuhliso Lokwakhelwa Kwabantu, igosa elamkelayo kunye nomasipala ongqinelwe kwinqanaba lokuqala okanye lesibini okanye onemisebenzi eyabelwe ngokwecandelo 126 loMgaqo-siseko ukuba alawule zonke iinkalo, kuquka ulawulo lwezimali lwenkqubo yokwakhiwa kwezindlu ezwenilonke (ebizwe apha ngokuthi “yimisebenzi eyabelweyo”) ngomhla kaEpreli 1, 2020, kufuneka kuthi kufika umhla oqitywe nguVimba weMali yeSizwe— 60

(i) abe sele engene kwishedyuli yentlawulo; kananjalo

- (ii) submit, through the relevant provincial treasury, the payment schedule to the National Treasury.
- (b) If a municipality receives accreditation after 1 April 2020, the National Treasury may approve that paragraph (a) applies to that municipality.
- (c) If the transfer of the Human Settlements Development Grant to a municipality with assigned functions is withheld or stopped in terms of section 18 or 19, the receiving officer must request the National Treasury to amend the payment schedule in terms of section 24. 5
- (7) If a function, which is partially or fully funded by a conditional allocation to a province, is assigned to a municipality, as envisaged in section 10 of the Municipal Systems Act— 10
- (a) the funds from the conditional allocation for the province for the function must be stopped in terms of section 19 and reallocated in terms of section 20 to the municipality, which has been assigned the function;
- (b) if possible, the province must finalise any project or fulfil any contract regarding the function before the date the function is assigned and, if not finalised, the province must notify the relevant municipality and the National Treasury; 15
- (c) any project or contract regarding the function not finalised or fulfilled at the date at which the function is assigned, must be subjected to an external audit and the province and the municipality must enter into an agreement to complete the project or fulfil the contract through ceding it to the municipality; 20
- (d) money that is retained by the province for any contract related to the function that is not ceded to the municipality must be spent by 31 March 2021 and shall not be available in terms of section 30 of the Public Finance Management Act or section 22(2); 25
- (e) the receiving officer of the province must, within seven days after the function is assigned, submit to the transferring officer and the National Treasury a list of liabilities that are attached to the function, but that were not transferred to the municipality, to provide for the adjustment of the applicable allocations; and 30
- (f) the receiving officer of the municipality must, within one month from the date of the stopping of funds in paragraph (a), submit to the transferring officer a revised plan for its planned expenditure. 35

Withholding of allocations

- 18.** (1) Subject to subsections (2) and (3), a transferring officer may withhold the transfer of a Schedule 4 or 5 allocation, or any portion thereof, for a period not exceeding 30 days, if—
- (a) the province or municipality does not comply with any provision of this Act; 40
- (b) roll-overs of conditional allocations approved by the National Treasury in terms of section 22 have not been spent; or
- (c) a satisfactory explanation is not given for significant under-expenditure on previous transfers during the 2020/21 financial year.
- (2) If an allocation is withheld in terms of subsection (1), it suspends the applicable payment schedule, approved in terms of section 23(3), until it is amended in terms of section 24. 45
- (3) The amount withheld in terms of this section in the case of the Health Professions Training and Development Grant or the National Tertiary Services Grant listed in Part A of Schedule 4 may not exceed five per cent of the next transfer as contained in the relevant payment schedule. 50
- (4) A transferring officer must, at least seven working days before withholding an allocation in terms of subsection (1)—
- (a) give the relevant receiving officer—
- (i) notice of the intention to withhold the allocation; 55
- (ii) an opportunity to submit written representations as to why the allocation should not be withheld; and
- (iii) the period within which to submit written representations; and

- (ii) angenise, esebenzisa uvimba wemali wephondo ochaphazelekayo, ishedyuli yentlawulo eyingenisa kuVimba weMali yeSizwe.
- (b) Ukuba umasipala ufumana ukungqinelwa emva koEpreli 1, 2020, uVimba weMali yeSizwe unokuthi ayivume eyokuba isiqendu (a) sisebenza kuloo masipala.
- (c) Ukuba ukudluliselwa kweSibonelelo soPhuhliso Lokuhlaliswa Kwabantu kumasipala onemisebenzi eyabelweyo kuyankonywa okanye kuyamiswa ngokwecandelo 18 okanye 19, igosa elamkelayo kufuneka licele uVimba weMali yeSizwe ukuba enze utshintsho kwishedyuli yentlawulo ngokwecandelo 24.
- (7) Ukuba umsebenzi, oxhaswa ngokuyinxenye okanye ngokupheleleyo ngesabelo-mali esixhomekeke kwiimeko esiya kwiphondo, wabelwa umasipala, ngendlela ekucingwa ngayo kwicandelo 10 le*Municipal Systems Act*—
- (a) iimali ezivela kwisabelo-mali esixhomekeke kwiimeko sephondo salo msebenzi kufuneka simiswe ngokwecandelo 19 size sabiwe ngokwabiwe ngokutsha ngokwecandelo 20 sisiya kumasipala, owabelwe loo msebenzi;
- (b) ukuba kunokwenzeka, iphondo kufuneka ligqibezele naliphi na iphulo okanye lifezekise nasiphi na isivumelwano esingomsebenzi ngaphambi komhla wokwabelwa loo msebenzi, kuze kuthi ukuba aliligqibezelanga, iphondo kufuneka lazise umasipala ochaphazelekayo noVimba weMali yeSizwe;
- (c) naliphi na iphulo okanye isivumelwano esingomsebenzi ongagqityezelwanga okanye ongafezekiswanga ngomhla owabelwe ngawo umsebenzi lowo, kufuneka uhlolwe ngabantu bangaphandle kwaye iphondo nomasipala kufuneka bangene kwisivumelwano sokuligqibezela iphulo okanye sokufezekisa isivumelwano ngokusinikezela kumasipala;
- (d) imali egcinwa liphondo iyeyesivumelwano esinento yokowenza nomsebenzi onganikezelwanga kumasipala kufuneka ibe sele isetyenzisiwe ngoMatshi 31, 2021 kwaye ayiyi kufumaneka ngokwecandelo 30 le*Public Finance Management Act* okanye ngokwecandelo 22(2);
- (e) igosa elamkelayo lephondo kufuneka, zingekapheli iintsuku ezisixhenxe emva kokuba wabiwe umsebenzi, lingenise kwigosa elidluliselayo nakuVimba weMali yeSizwe uludwe lwamatyala ahambisana naloo msebenzi, kodwa abengadluliselwanga kumasipala, ukuze kwenziwe uhlehlengiso lwezabelo-mali ezisebenza kuloo meko; kananjalo
- (f) igosa elamkelayo likamasipala kufuneka, ingekapheli inyanga enye ukusuka kumhla wokumiswa kweemali kwisiqendu (a), lingenise kwigosa elidluliselayo isicwangciso esenziwe ngokutsha senkcitho yakhe ecetywayo.

Ukunkonywa kwezabelo-mali

18. (1) Ngokulawulwa licandelwana (2) nele-(3), igosa elidluliselayo linokuthi likunkonye ukudluliselwa kwesabelo-mali seShedyuli 4 okanye 5, okanye inxalenye yaso, ithuba lexesha elingagqithiyo kwiintsuku ezingama-30, ukuba—
- (a) iphondo okanye umasipala akakwenzi okufunwa kokutshiwo ngulo Mthetho;
- (b) iimali ekugqithwa nazo zezabelo-mali ezixhomekeke kwiimeko ezivunye nguVimba weMali yeSizwe ngokwecandelo 22 azisetyenziswanga; okanye
- (c) akunikwanga nkcazelo eyanelisayo ngokungasetyenziswa okukhulu kangaka kweemali ezidluliselwe kwixesha elingaphambili kunyaka-mali ka-2020/21.
- (2) Ukuba isabelo-mali sinkonyiwe ngokwecandelwana (1), siyayinqumamisa ishedyuli yentlawulo esebenza kuloo meko, evunye ngokwecandelo 23(3), de sibe senziwe utshintsho ngokwecandelo 24.
- (3) Isixa-mali esinkonyiweyo ngokweli candelo xa kusiSibonelelo soPhuhliso loQeqesho kwimiSebenzi yezeMpilo noPhuhliso okanye kwiSibonelelo seeNkonzo zeMfundo Ephakamileyo eZwenilonke ezidweliswe kwiNxalenye A yeShedyuli 4 asivumelekanga ukuba sigqithe kwisihlanu ekhulwini semali eza kudluliselwa elandelayo njengoko kuqulethwe kwishedyuli yentlawulo echaphazelekayo.
- (4) Igosa elidluliselayo kufuneka, ubuncinane kusasele iintsuku ezisixhenxe zaphakathi evekini ngaphambi kokuba sinkonywe isabelo-mali ngokwecandelwana (1)—
- (a) linike igosa elamkelayo elichaphazelekayo—
- (i) isaziso sokuba lizimisele ukusinkonya isabelo-mali;
- (ii) ithuba lokuzithethelela ngokubhala lixele isizathu sokungavumelani nokunkonywa kwesabelo-mali; kunye
- (iii) nethuba lexesha emalingapheli lingakutshongo oko lifuna ukukutsho kubhaliwe; kananjalo

- (b) inform the relevant provincial treasury and the National Treasury, and in respect of any conditional allocation to a municipality, also the provincial department responsible for local government of the withholding.
- (5) A notice envisaged in subsection (4)(a)(i) must include the reasons for withholding the allocation and the intended duration of the withholding to inform the amendment of the payment schedule in terms of section 24. 5
- (6) (a) The National Treasury may instruct, or approve a request from, the transferring officer to withhold an allocation in terms of subsection (1) for a period longer than 30 days, but not exceeding 120 days, if the withholding shall—
- (i) facilitate compliance with this Act; or 10
- (ii) minimise the risk of under-spending by the relevant provincial department or municipality.
- (b) When requesting the withholding of an allocation in terms of this subsection, a transferring officer must submit to the National Treasury proof of compliance with subsection (4) and any representations received from the receiving officer. 15
- (c) The transferring officer must again comply with subsection (4) when the National Treasury instructs, or approves a request by, the transferring officer in terms of paragraph (a).

Stopping of allocations

- 19.** (1) Despite section 18, the National Treasury may, in its discretion or on request of a transferring officer or a receiving officer, stop the transfer of a Schedule 4 or 5 allocation, or a portion thereof, to a province or municipality— 20
- (a) in the case of—
- (i) a province, if a serious or persistent material breach of this Act, as envisaged in section 216(2) of the Constitution, occurs; or 25
- (ii) a municipality, if—
- (aa) a serious or persistent material breach of this Act, as envisaged in section 216(2) of the Constitution, read with section 38(1)(b)(i) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, occurs; or
- (bb) a breach or failure to comply, as envisaged in section 38(1)(b)(ii) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, occurs; 30
- (b) if the National Treasury anticipates that a province or municipality shall substantially underspend on the allocation, or any programme, partially or fully funded by the allocation, in the 2020/21 financial year; or
- (c) for purposes of the assignment of a function from a province to a municipality, as envisaged in section 10 of the Municipal Systems Act. 35
- (2) The National Treasury must, before stopping an allocation in terms of subsection (1)(a)(i) or (b)—
- (a) comply with the procedures in section 18(4)(a); and
- (b) inform the relevant provincial treasury of its intention to stop the allocation. 40
- (3) The National Treasury must, before stopping an allocation in terms of subsection (1)(a)(ii), comply with the applicable provisions of section 38 of the Municipal Finance Management Act.
- (4) The National Treasury must give notice in the *Gazette* of the stopping of an allocation in terms of this section and include in the notice the effective date of, and reason for, the stopping. 45
- (5) (a) If—
- (i) an allocation, or any portion thereof, is stopped in terms of subsection (1)(a) or (b); and

(b) lazise uvimba wemali wephondo ochaphazelekayo noVimba weMali yeSizwe, kuze kuthi xa kusisabelo-mali esixhomekeke kwiimeko esiya kumasipala, lazise nesebe lephondo elinoxanduva lorhulumente wasekuhlaleni, lilazisa ngokunkonywa oko.

(5) Isaziso ekucingwa ngaso kwicandelwana (4)(a)(i) kufuneka siquke izizathu zokusinkonya isabelo-mali nokuthi kuzimiselwe ukusinkonya ixesha elide kangakanani ukuze kusekelwe apho ukwenziwa kotshintsho kweshedyuli yentlawulo ngokwecandelo 24.

(6) (a) UVimba weMali yeSizwe usengayalela, okanye avume isicelo esivela kwigosa elidluliselayo ukuba linkonye isabelo-mali ngokwecandelwana (1) ithuba lexesha elidana kuneentsuku ezingama-30, kodwa elingagqithiyo kwiintsuku ezili-120, ukuba ukunkonywa—

(i) kuza kwenza lula ukwenza okufunwa ngulo Mthetho; okanye

(ii) kuza kuwunciphisa umngcipheko wokuba isebe lephondo elichaphazelekayo okanye umasipala asebenzise imali enganeno kwelindelekileyo.

(b) Xa licela ukunkonywa kwesabelo-mali ngokweli candelwana, igosa elidluliselayo kufuneka lingenise kuVimba weMali yeSizwe ubungqina bokuba kwenziwe okufunwa licandelwana (4) nakukuzithethelela okufunyenwe kuvela kwigosa elamkelayo.

(c) Igosa elidluliselayo kufuneka likwenze kwakhona okufunwa licandelwana (4) xa uVimba weMali yeSizwe eyalela, okanye isicelo esenziwe ligosa elidluliselayo ngokwesiqendu (a).

Ukumiswa kwezabelo-mali

19. (1) Nangona lisitsho oku likutshoyo icandelo 18, uVimba weMali yeSizwe unokuthi, esebenzisa okwakhe ukuqonda okanye ecelwe ligosa elidluliselayo okanye ligosa elamkelayo, akumise ukudluliselwa kwesabelo-mali seShedyuli 4 okanye 5, okanye inxalenye yaso, esiya kwiphondo okanye kumasipala—

(a) xa—

(i) kuliphondo, ukuba ukwaphulwa okukhulu okanye okuzingisileyo kwalo Mthetho, ekucingwa ngako kwicandelo 216(2) loMgaqo-siseko, kuthi kwenzekwe; okanye

(ii) kungumasipala, ukuba—

(aa) ukwaphulwa okukhulu okanye okuzingisileyo kwalo Mthetho, ekucingwa ngako kwicandelo 216(2) loMgaqo-siseko, kunye necandelo 38(1)(b)(i) le*Municipal Finance Management Act*, kuthi kwenzekwe; okanye

(bb) ukwaphulwa okanye ukungakwenzi, ekucingwa ngako kwicandelo 38(1)(b)(ii) le*Municipal Finance Management Act*, kuthi kwenzekwe;

(b) ukuba uVimba weMali yeSizwe ulindele ukuba iphondo okanye umasipala uza kuwa nganeno kakhulu ekusebenziseni isabelo-mali, okanye ekuqhubeni inkqubo, exhaswa ngokuyinxenye okanye ngokupheleleyo ngesabelo-mali, kunyaka-mali ka-2020/21; okanye

(c) ngenjongo yokwabelwa komsebenzi usuka kwiphondo usiya kumasipala, ngendlela ekucingwa ngayo kwicandelo 10 le*Municipal Systems Act*.

(2) UVimba weMali yeSizwe kufuneka, ngaphambi kokuba asimise isabelo-mali ngokwecandelwana (1)(a)(i) okanye (b)—

(a) akwenze okufunwa ziindlela zokwenza ezikwicandelo 18(4)(a); aze

(b) azise uvimba wemali wephondo ochaphazelekayo ngenjongo yakhe yokusimisa isabelo-mali.

(3) UVimba weMali yeSizwe kufuneka, ngaphambi kokuba asimise isabelo-mali ngokwecandelwana (1)(a)(ii), akwenze okufunwa licandelo 38 le*Municipal Finance Management Act* kule meko.

(4) UVimba weMali yeSizwe kufuneka enze isihlokomiso kwi*Gazethi* sokusimisa isabelo-mali ngokweli candelano aze kwisihlokomiso eso afake umhla, nesizathu, sokusimisa.

(5) (a) Ukuba—

(i) isabelo-mali, okanye inxalenye yaso, imisiwe ngokwecandelwana (1)(a) okanye (b); lize

- (ii) the relevant transferring officer certifies, in writing, to the National Treasury that the payment of an amount in terms of a statutory or contractual obligation is overdue and the allocation, or a portion thereof, was intended for payment of the amount,

the National Treasury may, by notice in the *Gazette*, approve that the allocation, or any portion thereof, be used to pay that amount partially or fully. 5

(b) The utilisation of funds envisaged in this subsection is a direct charge against the National Revenue Fund.

Reallocation of funds

20. (1) When a Schedule 4 or 5 allocation, or a portion thereof, is stopped in terms of section 19(1)(a) or (b), the National Treasury may, after consultation with the transferring officer and the relevant provincial treasury, determine the portion of the allocation to be reallocated, as the same type of allocation as it was allocated originally, to one or more provinces or municipalities, on condition that the allocation must be spent by the end of the 2020/21 financial year. 15

(2) (a) When a Schedule 4 or 5 allocation, or a portion thereof, is stopped in terms of section 19(1)(c), the National Treasury must, after consultation with the transferring officer and the relevant provincial treasury, determine the portion of the allocation to be reallocated, as the same type of allocation as it was allocated originally, to the affected municipalities, on condition that the allocation must be spent by the end of the 2020/21 financial year. 20

(b) The portion of the allocation reallocated in terms of paragraph (a) is, with effect from the date of the notice in the *Gazette* in terms of subsection (4)(a), regarded as having been converted to an allocation in Part B of the same Schedule it appears before the reallocation. 25

(3) (a) If the transferring officer of a Schedule 6 allocation indicates, in writing, to the National Treasury that a portion of the allocation is likely to be underspent, or needs to be reprioritised to meet a priority, the National Treasury may, at the request of the transferring officer, determine that the portion be reallocated, as the same type of allocation as it was allocated originally, to a provincial department of another province or to another municipality. 30

(b) Before requesting a reallocation, the transferring officer must notify the affected provincial department or municipality of the proposed reallocation and give the provincial department or municipality at least 14 days to provide comments and propose changes. 35

(c) When making a request in terms of paragraph (a), the transferring officer must submit to the National Treasury comments and proposed changes provided by the affected provincial department or municipality in terms of paragraph (b).

(d) The reallocated portion must, as far as possible, be spent by the end of the 2020/21 financial year. 40

(e) The reallocated portion is regarded as having been converted to an allocation to the relevant provincial department or municipality with effect from the date of the notice in the *Gazette* in terms of subsection (4)(a).

(4) (a) The National Treasury must—

- (i) give notice in the *Gazette* of a reallocation in terms of subsection (1), (2) or (3); and 45
and
(ii) provide a copy of the notice to the transferring officer and each affected receiving officer.

(b) The reallocation of a portion of an allocation not spent by the end of the 2020/21 financial year is eligible for a roll-over in terms of section 22(2). 50

(5) (a) When an intervention in terms of section 100 or 139 of the Constitution or section 137, 139 or 150 of the Municipal Finance Management Act takes place, the National Treasury may, despite subsection (1) and on such conditions as it may determine, authorise in relation to—

(ii) igosa elidluliselayo elichaphazelekayo liqinisekise, ngokubhala, lisithi kuVimba weMali yeSizwe ukuhlawulwa kwesixa-mali ngokunyanzelwa ngumthetho wepalamente okanye ngokunyanzelwa sisivumelwano sekudlulelwe lixesha kwaye isabelo-mali eso, okanye inxalenye yaso, bekujongwe ngaso ukuba kuhlawulwe eso sixa-mali, 5
uVimba weMali yeSizwe unokuthi, ngesihlokomiso kwi*Gazethi*, asivume eso sabelo-mali, okanye inxalenye yaso, ukuba sisetyenziswe ukuhlawula eso sixa-mali ngokuyinxenye okanye ngokupheleleyo.

Ukwabiwa ngokutsha kweemali

20. (1) Xa isabelo-mali seShedyuli 4 okanye 5, okanye inxalenye yaso, simiswa ngokwecandelo 19(1)(a) okanye (b), uVimba weMali yeSizwe unokuthi, emva kokubonisana negosa elidluliselayo novimba wephondo ochaphazelekayo, enze isigqibo ngenxalenye yesabelo-mali esiza kwabiwa ngokutsha, sibe luhlobo olunye lwesabelo-mali ngendlela esasabelwe ngayo ekuqaleni, sisabelwa kwiphondo elinye okanye kumaphondo aliqela okanye kumasipala omnye okanye koomasipala abaliqela, ngomqathango wokuba isabelo-mali eso kufuneka sibe sesisetyenzisiwe ekupheleni konyaka-mali ka-2020/21. 15

(2) (a) Xa isabelo-mali seShedyuli 4 okanye 5, okanye inxalenye yaso, simiswa ngokwecandelo 19(1)(c), uVimba weMali yeSizwe kufuneka, emva kokubonisana negosa elidluliselayo novimba wephondo ochaphazelekayo, enze isigqibo ngenxalenye yesabelo-mali esiza kwabiwa ngokutsha, sibe luhlobo olunye lwesabelo-mali ngendlela esasebelwe ngayo ekuqaleni, sisabelwa koomasipala abachaphazelekayo, ngomqathango wokuba isabelo-mali kufuneka sibe sesisetyenzisiwe ekupheleni konyaka-mali ka-2020/21. 20

(b) Inxalenye yesabelo-mali esabelwe ngokutsha ngokwesiqendu (a) sithathwa, ukususela kumhla wesihlokomiso kwi*Gazethi* ngokwecandelwana (4)(a), njengesiguqulelwe ekubeni sisabelo-mali esikwiNxalenye B yeShedyuli ekwanye ebesikuyo ngaphambi kokuba sabiwe ngokutsha. 25

(3) (a) Ukuba igosa elidluliselayo lesabelo-mali seShedyuli libhalela kuVimba weMali yeSizwe, libonise ukuba inxalenye yesabelo-mali kunokwenzeka ukuba ingasetyenziswa yonke, okanye kufuneka ukuba ihlengahlengisiwe ngokutsha ngokubaluleka kwayo ukuze kuhlantatyezwane nemfuneko ebalulekileyo, uVimba weMali yeSizwe unokuthi, ngokucelwa ligosa elidluliselayo, agqibe kwelokuba inxalenye leyo yabiwe ngokutsha, ibe luhlobo olunye lwesabelo-mali ngendlela esasabelwe ngayo ekuqaleni, isabelwa kwisebe lephondo lelinye iphondo okanye komnye umasipala. 35

(b) Ngaphambi kokuba licele ukwabiwa ngokutsha, igosa elidluliselayo kufuneka lazise isebe lephondo elichaphazelekayo okanye umasipala ngokwabiwa ngokutsha okucetywayo lize linike isebe lephondo okanye umasipala ubuncinane iintsuku ezili-14 ukuba lenze amagqabaza lize licebise ngotshintsho omalwenziwe.

(c) Xa lisenza isicelo ngokwesiqendu (a), igosa elidluliselayo kufuneka lingenise kuVimba weMali yeSizwe amagqabaza notshintsho olucetywayo oluvela kwisebe lephondo elichaphazelekayo okanye umaasipala ngokwesiqendu (b). 40

(d) Inxalenye eyabiwe ngokutsha kufuneka ibe seyisetyenzisiwe xa kuphela unyaka-mali ka-2020/21.

(e) Inxalenye eyabiwe ngokutsha ithathwa njengeguqulelwe ekubeni sisabelo-mali esiya kwisebe lephondo elichaphazelekayo okanye umasipala ukususela kumhla wesihlokomiso kwi*Gazethi* ngokwecandelwana (4)(a). 45

(4) (a) UVimba weMali yeSizwe kufuneka—

(i) enze isihlokomiso kwi*Gazethi* sokwabiwa ngokutsha ngokwecandelwana (1), (2) okanye (3); aze 50

(ii) anike igosa elidluliselayo ikopi yesihlokomiso, enika negosa ngalinye elamkelayo elichaphazelekayo.

(b) Ukwabiwa ngokutsha kwenxalenye yesabelo-mali esingasetyenziswanga xa kuphela unyaka-mali ka-2020/21 kuyafaneleka ukuba kugqithiselwe kunyaka olandelayo ngokwecandelo 22(2). 55

(5) (a) Xa kusenzeka ungenelelo ngokwecandelo 100 okanye 139 loMgaqo-siseko okanye ngokwecandelo 137, 139 okanye 150 le*Municipal Finance Management Act*, uVimba weMali yeSizwe unokuthi, nangona lisitsho olu likutshoyo icandelwana (1) kwaye ngemiqathango anokuthi ayibone ifanelekile, agunyaze mayela—

- (i) section 100 of the Constitution, the transferring officer to spend an allocation stopped in terms of section 19 on behalf of the relevant province;
- (ii) section 139 of the Constitution or section 137 or 139 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, the intervening province to spend an allocation stopped in terms of section 19 on behalf of the relevant municipality; or 5
- (iii) section 150 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, the relevant transferring officer to spend an allocation stopped in terms of section 19 on behalf of the relevant municipality.

(b) An allocation that is spent by the transferring officer or intervening province referred to in paragraph (a) must, for the purposes of this Act, be regarded as a Schedule 6 allocation from the date on which the authorisation is given. 10

(6) (a) On a joint request by the transferring officer and the National Disaster Management Centre, established by section 8 of the Disaster Management Act, 2002 (Act No. 57 of 2002), the National Treasury may approve that a conditional allocation in Schedule 4, 5 or 6, or a portion thereof, be reallocated to pay for the alleviation of the impact of a declared disaster or the reconstruction or rehabilitation of infrastructure damage caused by a declared disaster. 15

(b) Before the National Treasury approves a reallocation, the receiving officer of the conditional allocation in Schedule 4 or 5 or the transferring officer of a Schedule 6 allocation must confirm that the affected funds are not committed in terms of any statutory or contractual obligation. 20

(c) The reallocated funds must be used in the 2020/21 financial year in the same sphere that the allocation was originally made and for the same functional area that the original allocation relates to.

(d) The transferring officer must, after consultation with the National Disaster Management Centre and with the approval of the National Treasury, determine the conditions for spending the reallocated funds. 25

(e) Subsection (4) applies, with the necessary changes, to a reallocation in terms of this subsection to another province or municipality.

Conversion of allocations 30

21. (1) If satisfied that the relevant provincial department or municipality has demonstrated the capacity to implement projects, the National Treasury may, at the request of the transferring officer and after consultation with the receiving officer, convert any portion of—

- (a) an allocation listed in Part B of Schedule 6 to one listed in Part B of Schedule 5; 35
- (b) the School Infrastructure Backlogs Grant to the Education Infrastructure Grant; or
- (c) the National Health Insurance Indirect Grant listed in Part A of Schedule 6 to the Health Facility Revitalisation Grant, HIV, TB, Malaria and Community Outreach Grant, Statutory Human Resources, Training and Development Grant or the National Health Insurance Grant listed in Part A of Schedule 5. 40

(2) The National Treasury may, after consultation with the relevant transferring officer, receiving officer and provincial treasury, convert any portion of an allocation listed in Part B of Schedule 5 to one listed in Part B of Schedule 6, if it is satisfied that— 45

- (a) the conversion shall prevent under-expenditure or improve the level of service delivery in respect of the allocation in question;
- (b) the affected national or provincial department or municipality has demonstrated the capacity to implement projects;
- (c) the transferring officer has made a demonstrable effort to strengthen the capacity of the receiving officer to implement the allocation, but the receiving officer is still not capable of meeting all the requirements of the allocation; and 50

- (i) necandelo 100 loMgaqo-siseko, igosa elidluliselayo ukuba lisebenzise isabelo-mali esimiswe ngokwecandelo 19 egameni lephondo elichaphazelekayo;
- (ii) necandelo 139 loMgaqo-siseko okanye icandelo 137 okanye 139 le*Municipal Finance Management Act*, iphondo elingenelelayo ukuba lisebenzise isabelo-mali esimiswe ngokwecandelo 19 egameni likamasipala ochaphazelekayo; 5
okanye
- (iii) necandelo 150 le*Municipal Finance Management Act*, igosa elidluliselayo ukuba lisebenzise isabelo-mali esimisiweyo ngokwecandelo 19 egameni lekamasipala ochaphazelekayo.
- (b) Isabelo-mali esisetyenziswa ligosa elidluliselayo okanye liphondo elingenelelayo 10
ekuthethwe ngalo kwisiqendu (a) kufuneka, ngenjongo yokusebenza kwalo Mthetho, sithathwe njengesabelo-mali seShedyuli 6 ukususela kumhla esinikwe ngawo isigunyaziso.
- (6) (a) Kusakweniwa isicelo kunye ligosa elidluliselayo naliZiko Lokulawulwa 15
kweeNtlekele eZwenilonke, elasekwa licandelo 8 le*Disaster Management Act* (uMthetho 57 ka-2002), uVimba wemali yeSizwe unokuthi avume ukuba isabelo-mali esixhomekeke kwiimeko esikwiShedyuli 4, 5 okanye 6, okanye inxalenye yaso, sabiwe ngokutsha ukuhlawulela ukuthomalaliswa kweziphumo ezibuhlungu zentlekele ebhengeziweyo okanye ukwakhiwa ngokutsha okanye ukulungiswa komonakalo weemfuneko-ngqangi obangelwe yintlekele ebhengeziweyo. 20
- (b) Ngaphambi kokuba uVimba weMali yeSizwe akuvumele ukwabiwa ngokutsha, igosa elamkelayo lesabelo-mali esixhomekeke kwiimeko esikwiShedyuli 4 okanye 5 okanye igosa elidluliselayo lesabelo-mali seShedyuli 6 kufuneka liqinisekise ukuba iimali ezichaphazelekayo azinqanyangelwanga ngokwembopheleleko ethile yomthetho wepalamente okanye ngokwesivumelwano. 25
- (c) Iimali ezabiwe ngokutsha kufuneka zisetyenziswe kunyaka-mali ka-2020/21 kwakwinqwanqwa elinye esasenziwe kulo ekuqaleni isabelo-mali yaye zibe zezommandla wentsebenzo okwamnye esasikuwo isabelo-mali sasekuqaleni.
- (d) Igosa elidluliselayo kufuneka, emva kokubonisana neZiko Lokulawulwa kweeNtlekele eZwenilonke nangemvume kaVimba weMali yeSizwe, lenze isigqibo 30
ngemiqathango yokusebenzisa iimali ezabiwe ngokutsha.
- (e) Icandelwana (4) liyasebenza ekwabiweni ngokutsha okungokweli candelwana kusabelwa kwelinye iphondo okanye umasipala, kubekho nje utshintsho olunokuthi lufuneka.

Ukuguqulwa kwezabelo-mali 35

- 21.** (1) Ukuba wanelisekile kukuba isebe lephondo elichaphazelekayo okanye umasipala libonise ukuba lingakwazi ukuwenza asebenze amaphulo, uVimba weMali yeSizwe unokuthi, ngokucelwa ligosa elidluliselayo nasemva kokubonisana negosa elamkelayo, aguqule nayiphi na inxalenye—
- (a) yesabelo-mali esidweliswe kwiNxalenye B yeShedyuli 6 sibe sesidweliswe 40
kwiNxalenye B yeShedyuli 5;
- (b) yeSibonelelo Sokuxilonga kweeMfuneko-ngqangi zeZikolo sibe siSibonelelo seeMfuneko-ngqangi zeMfundo; okanye
- (c) yeSibonelelo Esingathanga-ngqo se-Inshorensi yeMpilo yeZwelonke esidweliswe kwiNxalenye A seShedyuli 6 sibe siSibonelelo Sokuvuselelwa 45
kwamaZiko eMpilo, iSibonelelo seHIV, seTB, seMalariya nesokuNceda uLuntu, iSibonelelo Sokugonyelwa iHuman Papillomavirus, iSibonelelo Sokuqeshwa Kwabasebenzi Abaneleyo okanye iSibonelelo se-Inshorensi yeMpilo yeZwelonke esidweliswe kwiNxalenye A yeShedyuli 5.
- (2) UVimba weMali yeSizwe unokuthi, emva kokubonisana negosa elidluliselayo 50
elichaphazelekayo, negosa elamkelayo novimba wemali wephondo, aguqule nayiphi na inxalenye yesabelo-mali esidweliswe kwiNxalenye B yeShedyuli 5 iibe yedweliswe kwiNxalenye B yeShedyuli 6, ukuba wanelisekile ukuba—
- (a) ukuguqulwa kuza kuthintela ukungasetyenziswa ngokwaneleyo kwemali okanye kuphucule umgangatho wokunikezelwa kweenkonzo malunga 55
nesabelo-mali eso;
- (b) isebe lezwelonke okanye lephondo okanye umasipala ubonisile ukuba angakwazi ukuwenza asebenze amaphulo; kwaye
- (c) igosa elidluliselayo lenze umgudu obonakalayo wokomeleza ukukwazi kwegosa elamkelayo ukuba lisenze sisebenze isabelo-mali, kodwa igosa 60
elamkelayo alikakwazi ukuhlangabezana ngokupheleleyo neemfuneko zesabelo-mali;

- (d) there is a history of poor performance in the previous two financial years for the relevant allocation to the receiving officer, including withholding and stopping of allocations.
- (3) If satisfied that a municipality has failed to follow the applicable procurement prescripts, the National Treasury may, at the request of the transferring officer or in its discretion, after consultation with the relevant transferring officer and receiving officer, convert any portion of an allocation listed in Part B of Schedule 5 to one listed in Part B of Schedule 6. 5
- (4) (a) Any portion of an allocation, except the School Infrastructure Backlogs Grant, converted in terms of subsections (1), (2) or (3) must— 10
- (i) be used for the same province or municipality to which the allocation was originally made; and
- (ii) if—
- (aa) possible, be used to implement the same project or projects that were planned if the allocation had not been converted; or 15
- (bb) not possible, the receiving officer must sign an agreement that defines any new project to be funded, before it is implemented.
- (b) The School Infrastructure Backlogs Grant must be used—
- (i) for the same province to which the allocation was originally made; and
- (ii) to implement the same project or projects that were planned if the allocation had not been converted. 20
- (5) The National Treasury must—
- (a) give notice in the *Gazette* of a conversion in terms of subsection (1), (2) or (3); and
- (b) provide a copy of the notice to the transferring officer and each affected receiving officer. 25
- (6) A conversion in terms of subsection (1), (2) or (3) takes effect on the date of publication of the notice in terms of subsection (5)(a).
- (7) If an allocation listed in Part B of Schedule 7 is insufficient for a declared disaster or housing emergency referred to in section 26(3)(a), the National Treasury may, after consultation with, or on the request of, the relevant transferring officer, convert any portion of— 30
- (a) the Provincial Disaster Relief Grant listed in Part A of Schedule 7 to the Municipal Disaster Relief Grant listed in Part B of Schedule 7;
- (b) the Municipal Disaster Relief Grant listed in Part B of Schedule 7 to the Provincial Disaster Relief Grant listed in Part A of Schedule 7; 35
- (c) the Provincial Emergency Housing Grant listed in Part A of Schedule 7 to the Municipal Emergency Housing Grant listed in Part B of Schedule 7; or
- (d) the Municipal Emergency Housing Grant listed in Part B of Schedule 7 to the Provincial Emergency Housing Grant listed in Part A of Schedule 7. 40
- (8) The National Treasury must—
- (a) in the notice published in terms of section 26(3)(c), include notification of the conversion in terms of subsection (7) and the effective date referred to in subsection (9); and
- (b) provide a copy of the notice to the transferring officer. 45
- (9) A conversion in terms of subsection (7) takes effect on the date that the National Treasury approves it.

- (d) kukho imbali yokungaqhubi kakuhle kwiminyaka-mali emibini yangaphambili yezabelo-mali zesibonelelo esichaphazelekayo esiya kweli gosa elamkelayo, kuquka ukunkonya nokumisa zonke izabelo-mali.
- (3) Ukuba wanelisekile ukuba umasipala woyisakele ukulandela iindlela zokuthenga ezimiselweyo ngokwe*Municipal Finance Management Act*, uVimba weMali yeSizwe unokuthi, xa kucele igosa elidluliselayo okanye ngokuqonda okukokwakhe, emva kokubonisana negosa elidluliselayo elichaphazelekayo negosa elamkelayo, aguqule nayiphi na inxalenye yesabelo-mali esidweliswe kwiNxalenye B yeShedyuli 5 ibe yedweliswe kwiNxalenye B yeShedyuli 6. 5
- (4) (a) Nayiphi na inxalenye yesabelo-mali, ngaphandle kweSibonelelo Sokuxinga kweMfuneko-ngqangi zeZikolo, eguqulwe ngokwecandelwana (1), (2) okanye (3) kufuneka—
- (i) isetyenziselwe kwa-elo phondo okanye kwaloo masipala esasenzelwe yena ekuqaleni isabelo-mali eso; kuze kuthi
- (ii) ukuba— 15
- (aa) kunokwenzeka, sisetyenziselwe ukulenza lisebenze kwa-eliya phulo okanye amaphulo awayecetyiwe ukuba isabelo-mali eso besingaguqulwanga; okanye
- (bb) akunakwenzeka, igosa elamkelayo kufuneka lityikitye isivumelwano esichaza iphulo elitsha emalixhaswe ngemali, ngaphambi kokuba lenziwe lisebenze. 20
- (b) Isibonelelo Sokuxinga kweMfuneko-ngqangi zeZikolo kufuneka sisetyenziselwe—
- (i) kwa-eliya phondo esasenzelwe lona ekuqaleni isabelo-mali; kananjalo
- (ii) nokulenza lisebenze kwa-eliya phulo okanye amaphulo awayecetyiwe ukuba isabelo-mali sasingaguqulwanga. 25
- (5) UVimba weMali yeSizwe kufuneka—
- (a) enze isihlokomiso kwi*Gazethi* sokuguqulwa ngokwecandelwana (1), (2) okanye (3); aze
- (b) anike ikopi yesihlokomiso ayinike igosa elidluliselayo negosa elamkelayo ngalinye elichaphazelekayo. 30
- (6) Ukuguqulwa ngokwecandelwa (1), (2) okanye (3) kuqala ukusebenza ngomhla wokupapashwa kwesihlokomiso ngokwecandelwana (5)(a).
- (7) Ukuba isabelo-mali esidweliswe kwiNxalenye B yeShedyuli 7 asanelanga kwintlekele ebhengezwe njengentlekele okanye kwimeko yeqbuliso efunisa ukwakhiwa kwezindlu ekuthethwe ngayo kwicandelo 26(3)(a), uVimba weMali yeSizwe unokuthi, emva kokubonisana negosa elidluliselayo elichaphazelekayo, okanye ngokucelwa lilo, aguqule nayiphi na inxalenye— 35
- (a) yeSibonelelo Sokuncedisa kwiNtlekele yePhondo esidweliswe kwiNxalenye A yeShedyuli 7 ibe siSibonelelo Sokuncedisa kwiNtlekele kaMasipala esidweliswe kwiNxalenye B yeShedyuli 7; 40
- (b) yeSibonelelo Sokuncedisa kwiNtlekele kaMasipala esikwiNxalenye B yeShedyuli 7 ibe siSibonelelo Sokuncedisa kwiNtlekele yePhondo ekwiNxalenye A yeShedyuli 7;
- (c) yeSibonelelo seMeko yeQubuliso Efunisa Ukwakhiwa Kwezindlu kwiPhondo esidweliswe kwiNxalenye A yeShedyuli 7 ibe siSibonelelo seMeko yeQubuliso Efunisa Ukwakhiwa Kwezindlu kuMasipala esidweliswe kwiNxalenye B yeShedyuli 7; okanye 45
- (d) yeSibonelelo seMeko yeQubuliso Efunisa Ukwakhiwa Kwezindlu kuMasipala esidweliswe kwiNxalenye B yeShedyuli 7 ibe siSibonelelo seMeko yeQubuliso Efunisa Ukwakhiwa Kwezindlu kwiPhondo esidweliswe kwiNxalenye A yeShedyuli 7. 50
- (8) UVimba weMali yeSizwe kufuneka—
- (a) kwisihlokomiso esipapashwe ngokwecandelo 26(3)(c), aquke ukwaziswa okungokuguqulwa ngokwecandelwana (7) nomhla okuqala ngawo ukusebenza ekuthethwe ngawo kwicandelwana (9); okanye 55
- (b) anike igosa elidluliselayo ikopi yesaziso.
- (9) Ukuguqulwa okungokwecandelwana (7) kuqala ukusebenza ngomhla okwamkelwe ngawo nguVimba weMali yeSizwe.

Unspent conditional allocations

22. (1) Despite a provision to the contrary in the Public Finance Management Act or the Municipal Finance Management Act, any conditional allocation, or a portion thereof, that is not spent at the end of the 2020/21 financial year reverts to the National Revenue Fund, unless the roll-over of the allocation is approved in terms of subsection (2). 5

(2) The National Treasury may, at the request of a transferring officer, receiving officer or provincial treasury, approve a roll-over of a conditional allocation to the 2021/22 financial year if the unspent funds are committed to identifiable projects.

(3) (a) The receiving officer must ensure that any funds that must revert to the National Revenue Fund in terms of subsection (1), are paid into that Fund by the date determined by the National Treasury. 10

(b) The receiving officer must—

- (i) in the case of a provincial department, request the roll-over of unspent funds through its provincial treasury; and 15
- (ii) inform the transferring officer of all processes regarding the request.

(4) (a) The National Treasury may, subject to paragraphs (b) and (c), offset any funds that must revert to the National Revenue Fund in terms of subsection (1), but not paid into that Fund by the date determined in terms of subsection (3)(a)—

- (i) in respect of a province, against future transfers of conditional allocations to that province; or 20
- (ii) in respect of a municipality, against future transfers of the equitable share or conditional allocations to that municipality.

(b) Before any funds are offset in terms of paragraph (a), the National Treasury must give the relevant transferring officer, province or municipality— 25

- (i) notice of the intention to offset amounts against future allocations, the intended amount to be offset against allocations, the intended date for the offsetting and the reasons for the offsetting; and
- (ii) an opportunity, within 14 days of receipt of the notice, to— 30
 - (aa) propose an alternative date for offsetting;
 - (bb) make written submissions why the full or a part of the amount should not be offset; or
 - (cc) propose an alternative date or dates by which the amount, or portions thereof, must be paid into the National Revenue Fund.

(c) The National Treasury must— 35

- (i) accept the date or dates proposed in terms of paragraph (b)(ii)(aa) or (cc) or determine a different date or dates; or
- (ii) accept or reject the submissions made in terms of paragraph (b)(ii)(bb).

(5) (a) The National Treasury may amend the amount of the equitable share or a conditional allocation offset in terms of subsection (4). 40

(b) If the amendment envisaged in paragraph (a) results in an underpayment to a municipality—

- (i) in respect of the equitable share of the municipality, the department responsible for local government must, despite section 5(3), transfer the difference to the municipality within 10 days; or 45
- (ii) in respect of a conditional allocation of the municipality, the transferring officer must, despite the payment schedule envisaged in section 23(3), transfer the difference to the municipality within 10 days.

(c) If the amendment in terms of paragraph (a) results in an overpayment to a municipality, section 25 applies. 50

Izabelo-mali ezixhomekeke kwiimeko ezingasetyenziswanga

22. (1) Kungakhathaliseki ukuba kukho okuchasene noku okutshiwo kwi*Public Finance Management Act* okanye kwi*Municipal Finance Management Act*, nasiphi na isabelo-mali esixhomekeke kwiimeko, okanye inxalenye yaso, esingasetyenziswanga xa kuphela unyaka-mali ka-2020/21 sibuyela kwiNgxowa-mali yeNgeniso yeSizwe, ngaphandle kokuba kuvunyiwe ukuba sidluliselwe kunyaka olandelayo ngokwecandelwana (2). 5
- (2) UVimba weMali yeSizwe unokuthi, ngokucelwa ligosa elidluliselayo, okanye igosa elamkelayo okanye uvimba wemali wephondo, avumele ukudluliselwa kunyaka olandelayo kwesabelo-mali esixhomekeke kwiimeko siye kunyaka-mali ka-2021/22 ukuba iimali ezingasetyenziswanga ziza kusetyenziswa kumaphulo acacileyo. 10
- (3) (a) Igosa elamkelayo kufuneka liqinisekise ukuba naziphi na iimali ekufuneka zibuyele kwiNgxowa-mali yeNgeniso yeSizwe ngokwecandelwana (1), ziba sezifakwe kwiNgxowa-mali ngomhla ogqitywe nguVimba weMali yeSizwe. 15
- (b) Igosa elamkelayo kufuneka—
- (i) xa kulisebe lephondo, licele ukudluliselwa kunyaka olandelayo kweemali ezingasetyenziswanga ngokusebenzisa uvimba wemali yephondo;
- (ii) lazise igosa elidluliselayo ngazo zonke iinkqubo ezimalunga nesi sicelo.
- (4) (a) UVimba weMali yeSizwe unokuthi, ngokulawulwa sisiqendu (b) no-(c), indawo yeemali ekufuneka zibuyele kwiNgxowa-mali yeNgeniso yeSizwe ngokwecandelwana (1), kodwa ezingafakwanga kuloo Ngxowa-mali kwade kwabetha umhla ogqitywe ngokwecandelwana (3)(a)— 20
- (i) xa kuliphondo, indawo yezo mali ayivale ngeemali ebeziza kudluliselwa kwixesha elizayo zezabelo ezixhomekeke kwiimeko eziya kwelo phondo; okanye 25
- (ii) xa kungumasipala, indawo yezo mali ayivale ngeemali ebeziza kudluliselwa zesabelo esanelisayo okanye izabelo-mali ezixhomekeke kwiimeko eziya kuloo masipala.
- (b) Ngaphambi kokuba iimali indawo yazo ithathwe zezinye ngokwesiqendu (a), uVimba weMali yeSizwe kufuneka anike igosa elidluliselayo elichaphazelekayo, iphondo okanye umasipala— 30
- (i) isaziso sokuba unenjongo yokuba iimali ezithile indawo yazo ithathwe zizabelo-mali zexesha elizayo, alazise nangesixa-mali anenjongo yokuba indawo ithathwe sesinye, alazise nomhla ekucetywa ukuba kwenzeke ngawo oko , nezizathu zokuba iimali ezithile indawo yazo ithathwe zezinye; kanaanjalo 35
- (ii) nethuba, zingekapheli iintsuku ezili-14 esifumene isaziso eso, lokuba—
- (aa) acebise ukuba kungaba ngowuphi omnye umhla wokuba iimali indawo yazo ithathwe zezinye;
- (bb) abhale oko afuna ukukutsho exela ukuba kungani kungenakuba sisixa-mali esipheleleyo okanye inxalenye yaso esithatha indawo yesinye; okanye (cc) acebise ukuba kungangowuphi omnye umhla okanye imihla ekufuneka isixa-mali, okanye iinxalenye zaso, zibe sezifakiwe kwiNgxowa-mali yeNgeniso yeSizwe. 40
- (c) UVimba weMali yeSizwe kufuneka—
- (i) awamkele umhla okanye imihla ekucetyiswa yona ngokwesiqendu (b)(ii)(aa) okanye (cc) okanye atyumbe omnye umhla okanye imihla; okanye 45
- (ii) azamkele okanye angazamkeli iingongoma ezivelisiweyo ngokwesiqendu (b)(ii)(bb). 50
- (5) (a) UVimba weMali yeSizwe unokuthi enze utshintsho kwisixa-mali sesabelo esanelisayo okanye sesabelo-mali esixhomekeke kwiimeko esindawo yaso ithatyathwe sesinye ngokwecandelwana (4). 50
- (b) Ukuba utshintsho ekucingwa ngalo kwisiqendu (a) sibangela ukuba ibe ncinane kunelindelekileyo imali ehlawulwa umasipala—
- (i) xa kusisabelo esanelisayo sikamasipala, isebe elinoxanduva lorhulumente wasekuhlaleni kufuneka, nangona lisitsho oku likutshoyo icandelo 5(3), liwudlulisele kumasipala umahluko zingekapheli iintsuku ezili-10; okanye 55
- (ii) xa kusisabelo-mali esixhomekeke kwiimeko sikamasipala, igosa elidluliselayo kufuneka, nangona isitsho oku ekutshoyo ishedyuli yentlawulo ekucingwa ngayo kwicandelo 23(3), liwudlulisele kumasipala umahluko zingekapheli iintsuku ezili-10. 60
- (c) Ukuba utshintsho olungokwesiqendu (a) lubangela ukuba ibe ngentla kunelindelekileyo imali ehlawulwa umasipala, kusebenza icandelo 25.

CHAPTER 4

MATTERS RELATING TO ALL ALLOCATIONS

Payment requirements

23. (1) (a) The National Treasury must, after consultation with the provincial treasury, determine the payment schedule for the transfer of a province's equitable share allocation. 5

(b) In determining the payment schedule, the National Treasury must take into account the monthly expenditure commitments of provinces and seek to minimise risk and debt servicing costs for national and provincial government.

(c) Despite paragraph (a), the National Treasury may advance funds to a province in respect of its equitable share, or a portion thereof, which has not yet fallen due for transfer in terms of the payment schedule— 10

(i) for cash management purposes relating to the corporation for public deposits account or when an intervention in terms of section 100 of the Constitution takes place; and 15

(ii) on such conditions as it may determine.

(d) Any advance in terms of paragraph (c) must be offset against transfers to the province, which would otherwise become due in terms of the payment schedule.

(2) (a) The National Treasury must, after consultation with the national department responsible for local government, determine the amount of a municipality's equitable share allocation to be transferred on each date referred to in section 5(3). 20

(b) If an amount less than the amount approved in terms of paragraph (a) is paid to a municipality, the difference must, despite section 5(3), be paid within 10 days after it comes to the attention of the national department responsible for local government.

(c) Despite paragraph (a), the National Treasury may approve a request or direct that the equitable share, or a portion thereof, which has not yet fallen due for transfer in terms of section 5(3), be advanced to a municipality— 25

(i) after consultation with the national department responsible for local government;

(ii) for purposes of cash management in the municipality or an intervention in terms of section 139 of the Constitution or section 137, 139 or 150 of the Municipal Finance Management Act; and 30

(iii) on such conditions as the National Treasury may determine.

(d) Any advance in terms of paragraph (c) must be offset against transfers to the municipality, which would otherwise become due in terms of section 5(3). 35

(3) (a) Subject to section 28(1), the National Treasury must, within 14 days after this Act takes effect, approve the payment schedule for the transfer of an allocation listed in Schedule 4 or 5 to a province or municipality.

(b) The transferring officer of a Schedule 4 or 5 allocation must submit a payment schedule to the National Treasury for approval before the first transfer is made. 40

(c) Before the submission of a payment schedule in terms of paragraph (b), the transferring officer must, in relation to a Schedule 4 or 5 allocation, consult the relevant receiving officer.

(4) The transferring officer of a Schedule 4 or 5 allocation must provide the receiving officer and the relevant provincial treasury with a copy of the approved payment schedule before making the first transfer in terms thereof. 45

(5) The transfer of a Schedule 4 or 5 allocation to a municipality must accord with the financial year of the municipality.

(6) Each transfer of an equitable share or a conditional allocation to a municipality in terms of this Act must be made through a payment system provided by the National Treasury. 50

ISAHLUKO 4

IMICIMBI EMALUNGA NAZO ZONKE IZABELO-MALI

Imfuneko zokuhlawula

23. (1) (a) UVimba weMali yeSizwe kufuneka, emva kokubonisana novimba wephondo wemali wephondo, enze isigqibo ngeshedyuli yentlawulo yokudluliselwa kwesabelo-mali esanelisayo sephondo. 5

(b) Ekwenzeni isigqibo ngeshedyuli yentlawulo, uVimba weMali yeSizwe kufuneka acingele iimbopheleleko zenkcitho yenyanga nganye yamaphondo aze afune ukunciphisa umngcipheko neendleko zokuhlawulwa kwamatyala zikarhulumente welizwe nowepphondo. 10

(c) Nangona sisitsho oku sikutshoyo isiqendu (a), uVimba weMali yeSizwe unokuthi aqhube phambili iimali ziye kwiphondo zizezesabelo salo esanelisayo, okanye inxalenye yaso, libe ixesha lazo lingekafiki lokuba zidluliselwe ngokweshedyuli yentlawulo—

(i) ngenjongo yokulawulwa kwemali okumayela nokopolotyeni we-akhawunti yeemali ezifakelwe uluntu okanye xa kusenzeka ungenelelo ngokwecandelo 100 loMgaqo-siseko; kananjalo 15

(ii) ngemiqathango enokuthi igqitywe yiyo.

(d) Naziphi na iimali eziqhutywa phambili ngokwesiqendu kufuneka indawo yazo ithatyathwe ziimali ezidluliselwa kwiphondo, ebeziya kuthi zifuneke ngokweshedyuli yentlawulo. 20

(2) (a) UVimba weMali yeSizwe kufuneka, emva kokubonisana nesebe lezwelonke elinoxanduva loorhulumente basekuhlaleni, liqingqe isixa sesabelo esanelisayo sikamasipala esiza kudluliselwa ngomhla ngamnye ekuthethwe ngawo kwicandelo 5(3).

(b) Ukuba kuhlawulwa kumasipala isixa esingaphantsi kwesixa esivunyiweyo ngokwesiqendu (a), umahluko kufuneka, nangona lisitsho oku likutshoyo icandelo 5(3), uhlawulwe zingekapheli iintsuku ezili-10 emva kokuba oko kufikelele kwingqalelo yesebe lezwelonke elinoxanduva loorhulumente basekuhlaleni. 25

(c) Nangona sisitsho oku sikutshoyo isiqendu (a), uVimba weMali yeSizwe unokuthi asivumele isicelo okanye ayalele ukuba isabelo esanelisayo, okanye inxalenye yaso, elingekafiki ixesha laso ukuba sidluliselwe ngokwecandelo 5(3), sinikwe umasipala— 30

(i) emva kokubonisana nesebe lezwelonke elinoxanduva loorhulumente basekuhlaleni;

(ii) ngenjongo yokulawulwa kwemali kumasipala okanye ungenelelo ngokwecandelo 139 loMgaqo-siseko okanye icandelo 137, 139 okanye 150 leMunicipal Finance Management Act; kananjalo 35

(iii) ngemiqathango enokuthi igqitywe nguVimba weMali yeSizwe.

(d) Nayiphi na imali eqhutywe phambili lingekafiki ixesha layo ngokwesiqendu (c) kufuneka indawo yayo ithatyathwe ngeemali ezidluliselwa kumasipala, ebeziza kuthi zifuneke ngokwecandelo 5(3). 40

(3) (a) Ngokulawulwa licandelo 28(1), uVimba weMali yeSizwe kufuneka, zingekapheli iintsuku ezili-14 emva kokuba uqalile ukusebenza lo Mthetho, ayivumele ishedyuli yentlawulo yokudluliselwa kwesabelo-mali esidweliswe kwiShedyuli 4 okanye 5 esiya kwiphondo okanye kumasipala.

(b) Igosa elidluliselayo lesabelo-mali seShedyuli 4 okanye 5 kufuneka lingenise ishedyuli yentlawulo kuVimba weMali yeSizwe ukuze ivunywe ngaphambi kokuba kudluliselwe imali yokuqala. 45

(c) Ngaphambi kokuba kungeniswe ishedyuli yentlawulo ngokwesiqendu (b), igosa elidluliselayo kufuneka, xa kusisabelo-mali seShedyuli 4 okanye 5, libonisane negosa elamkelayo elichaphazelekayo. 50

(4) Igosa elidluliselayo lesabelo-mali seShedyuli 4 okanye 5 kufuneka linike igosa elamkelayo novimba wemali wephondo ochaphazelekayo ikopi yeshedyuli yentlawulo evunyiweyo ngaphambi kokuba lidlulise imali yokuqala yeso sabelo.

(5) Ukudluliselwa kwesabelo-mali seShedyuli 4 okanye 5 sisiya kumasipala kufuneka kuvumelane nonyaka-mali kamasipala. 55

(6) Ukudluliselwa ngakunye kwesabelo esanelisayo okanye kwesabelo-mali esixhomekeke kwiimeko sisiya kumasipala ngokwalo Mthetho kufuneka kwenziwe ngenkqubo-ndlela yentlawulo ekhutshwe nguVimba weMali yeSizwe.

Amendment of payment schedule

24. (1) (a) Subject to subsection (2), a transferring officer of a Schedule 4 or 5 allocation must, within seven days of the withholding or stopping of an allocation in terms of section 18 or 19, submit an amended payment schedule to the National Treasury for approval. 5

(b) No transfers may be made until the National Treasury has approved the amended payment schedule.

(2) For purposes of better management of debt and cash-flow or addressing financial mismanagement or financial misconduct or slow or accelerated expenditure, the National Treasury may amend any payment schedule for an allocation listed in Schedule 2, 4 or 5, after notifying, in the case of— 10

(a) an allocation to a province, its provincial treasury;

(b) an allocation to a municipality, the national department responsible for local government;

(c) a Schedule 4 or 5 allocation, the relevant transferring officer. 15

(3) The amendment of a payment schedule in terms of subsection (1) or (2) must take into account—

(a) the monthly expenditure commitments of provinces or municipalities;

(b) the revenue at the disposal of provinces or municipalities; and

(c) the minimisation of risk and debt servicing costs for all three spheres of government. 20

(4) The transferring officer must immediately inform the receiving officer of any amendment to a payment schedule in terms of subsection (1) or (2).

Transfers made in error or fraudulently

25. (1) Despite any other legislation to the contrary, the transfer of an allocation that is an overpayment to a province, municipality or public entity, made in error or fraudulently, is regarded as not legally due to that province, municipality or public entity, as the case may be. 25

(2) The responsible transferring officer must, without delay, recover an overpayment referred to in subsection (1), unless an instruction has been issued in terms of subsection (3). 30

(3) The National Treasury may instruct that the recovery referred to in subsection (2) be effected by setoff against future transfers to the affected province, municipality or public entity in terms of a payment schedule.

New allocations during financial year and Schedule 7 allocations 35

26. (1) If further allocations are made to provinces or municipalities, as envisaged in section 6(3), the National Treasury must, before the transfer of any funds to a province or municipality, by notice in the *Gazette* and as applicable—

(a) amend any allocation or framework published in terms of section 16;

(b) publish the allocation per municipality for any new Part B of Schedule 5 allocation or the indicative allocation per municipality for any new Part B of Schedule 6 allocation; or 40

(c) publish a framework for any new Schedule 4, 5, 6 or 7 allocation.

(2) Section 16(2) to (5) applies, with the necessary changes, to allocations and frameworks published in terms of subsection (1). 45

Ukwenziwa kotshintsho kwishedyuli yentlawulo

24. (1) (a) Ngokulawulwa licandelwana (2), igosa elidluliselayo lesabelo-mali seShedyuli 4 okanye 5 kufuneka, zingekapheli iintsuku ezisixhenxe sinkonyiwe okanye simisiwe isabelo-mali ngokwecandelo 18 okanye 19, lingenise ishedyuli yentlawulo eyenziwe utshintsho kuVimba weMali yeSizwe ukuze ivunywe. 5
- (b) Akukho kudluliselwa kweemali okuvumelekileyo ukuba kwenziwe de abe uVimba weMali yeSizwe uyivumile ishedyuli yentlawulo eyenziwe utshintsho.
- (2) Ngenjongo yokulawulwa bhetele kwamatyala nokugeleza kwemali okanye ngenjongo yokulungisa ukuphathwa kakubi kwemali okanye izezo ezigwenxa ezimalini okanye ukwenziwa kwenkcitho okucothayo okanye okukhawuleziswayo, uVimba weMali yeSizwe unokuthi enze utshintsho nakweyiphi na ishedyuli yentlawulo yesabelo-mali esidweliswe kuShedyuli 2, 4 okanye 5, emva kokwazisa, xa— 10
- (a) kuisabelo-mali esiya kwiphondo, emva kokwazisa uvimba walo wemali;
- (b) kuisabelo-mali esiya kumasipala, emva kokwazisa isebe lezweelonke elinoxanduva loorhulumente basekuhlaleni; 15
- (c) kuisabelo-mali seShedyuli 4 okanye 5, emva kokwazisa igosa elidluliselayo elichaphazelekayo.
- (3) Ukwenziwa kotshintsho kwishedyuli yentlawulo ngokwecandelwana (1) okanye (2) kufuneka kucingele—
- (a) iimbopheleleko zenkcitho yenyanga nganye zamaphondo okanye zoomasi- 20
pala;
- (b) ingeniso anayo amaphondo okanye oomasipala;
- (c) ukuncitshiswa komngcipheko neendleko zokuhlululwa kwamatyala kuwo omathathu amanqwanqwa karhulumente.
- (4) Igosa elidluliselayo kufuneka ngoko nangoko lazise igosa elamkelayo ngako 25
nakuphi na ukwenziwa kotshintsho kwishedyuli yentlawulo ngokwecandelwana (1) okanye (2).

Iimali ezidluliselwe ngempazamo okanye ngobuqhophololo

25. (1) Kungakhathaliseki ukuba uthini omnye umthetho wepalamente otsho ochasene noku, ukudluliselwa kwesabelo-mali esiyintlawulo ethe kratya kwefunekayo 30
sisiya kwiphondo, kumasipala okanye kwiqumrhu likarhulumente, esenziwe ngempazamo okanye ngobuqhophololo, sithathwa njengesingakhange siqalise ukuba yimfanelo ngokusemthethweni yelo phondo, yaloo masipala okanye yelo qumrhu likarhulumente.
- (2) Igosa elidluliselayo elinoxanduva kufuneka, ngaphandle kokulibazisa, liyibuyise 35
intlawulo ethe kratya kwefunekayo ekuthethwe ngayo kwicandelwana (1), ngaphandle kokuba kukhutshwe umyalelo ngokwecandelwana (3).
- (3) UVimba weMali weLizwe usengayalela ukuba ukubuyiswa kwemali ekuthethwe ngayo kwicandelwana (2) kwenziwe ngokubamba iimali ebeziseza kudluliselwa kwelo phondo, kuloo masipala okanye kwelo qumrhu likarhulumente ngokweshedyuli 40
yentlawulo.

Izabelo-mali ezintsha usaqhubeka unyaka-mali nezabelo-mali zeShedyuli 7

26. (1) Ukuba kukhutshwa ezinye izabelo-mali eziya kumaphondo okanye koomasi- 45
pala, ngendlela ekucingwa ngayo kwicandelo 6(3), uVimba weMali weLizwe kufuneka, ngaphambi kokuba kudluliselwe naziphi na iimali zisiya kwiphondo okanye kumasipala, ngesihlokomiso kwi*Gazethi* nangendlela okusebenza ngayo—
- (a) enze utshintsho kuso nasiphi na isabelo-mali okanye inkqubo-mida epapashwe ngokwecandelo 16;
- (b) apapashe isabelo-mali somasipala ngamnye saso nasiphi na isabelo-mali esitsha esikwiNxalenye B entsha yeShedyuli 5 okanye isabelo-mali esibonisa 50
okuthile somasipala ngamnye saso nasiphi na isabelo-mali esikwiNxalenye B entsha seShedyuli 6; okanye
- (c) apapashe inkqubo-mida yaso nasiphi na isabelo-mali seShedyuli 4, 5, 6 okanye 7 entsha.
- (2) Icandelo 16(2) ukuya ku-(5) liyasebenza kwizabelo-mali neenkqubo-mida 55
epapashwe ngokwecandelwana (1), kubekho nje utshintsho olunokuthi lufuneka.

- (3) (a) The transferring officer may, with the approval of the National Treasury, make one or more transfers of a Schedule 7 allocation to a province or municipality for—
- (i) a declared disaster within the period envisaged in section 27(5), 41(5) or 55(5) of the Disaster Management Act, 2002 (Act No. 57 of 2002); or
 - (ii) a housing emergency within 100 days after the date of the declaration of a housing emergency. 5
- (b) The transferring officer must notify the relevant provincial treasury and the National Treasury within 14 days of a transfer of a Schedule 7 allocation to a province or municipality.
- (c) The National Treasury must, within 21 days after the end of the 100-day period envisaged in paragraph (a), by notice in the *Gazette*, publish all transfers of a Schedule 7 allocation made for a declared disaster. 10
- (d) Despite any other legislation to the contrary, the National Treasury may approve that funds allocated in Schedule 7 be used at any time.
- (e) The funds approved in terms of paragraph (d) must be included either in the provincial adjustments appropriation legislation, municipal adjustments budgets or other appropriation legislation. 15

Preparations for 2021/22 financial year and 2022/23 financial year

27. (1) (a) A category C municipality that receives a conditional allocation in terms of this Act must, using the indicative conditional allocations to that municipality for the 2021/22 financial year and the 2022/23 financial year as set out in Column B of the Schedules to this Act, by 2 October 2020— 20
- (i) agree on the provisional allocations and the projects to be funded from those allocations in the 2021/22 financial year and the 2022/23 financial year with each category B municipality within the category C municipality's area of jurisdiction; and 25
 - (ii) submit to the transferring officer—
 - (aa) the provisional allocations referred to in subparagraph (i); and
 - (bb) the projects referred to in subparagraph (i), listed per municipality. 30
- (b) If a category C municipality and a category B municipality cannot agree on the allocations and projects referred to in paragraph (a), the category C municipality must request the relevant transferring officer to facilitate agreement.
- (c) The transferring officer must take all necessary steps to facilitate agreement as soon as possible, but no later than 60 days after receiving a request referred to in paragraph (b). 35
- (d) Any proposed amendment or adjustment of the allocations that is intended to be published in terms of section 30(3)(b) must be agreed with the relevant category B municipality, the transferring officer and the National Treasury, before publication and the submission of the allocations referred to in paragraph (a)(ii).
- (e) If agreement is not reached between the category C municipality and the category B municipality on the provisional allocations and projects referred to in paragraph (a) before 2 October 2020, the National Treasury, after consultation with the relevant provincial treasury, must determine the provisional allocations and provide those provisional allocations to the affected municipalities and the transferring officer. 40
- (f) (i) The transferring officer must submit the final allocations, based on the provisional allocations referred to in paragraphs (a)(i) and (ii) and (e), to the National Treasury by 30 November 2020. 45
- (ii) If the transferring officer fails to submit the allocations referred to in subparagraph (i) by 30 November 2020, the National Treasury may determine the appropriate allocations, taking into consideration the indicative allocations for the 2021/22 financial year. 50

- (3) (a) Igosa elidluliselayo linokuthi, ngemvume kaVimba weMali yeSizwe, lidlulise imali ibe nye okanye zibe liqela zesabelo-mali seShedyuli 7 zisiya kwiphondo okanye kumasipala—
- (i) izezentlekele ebhengezwe njengentlekele kwithuba lexesha ekucingwa ngalo kwicandelo 27(5), 41(5) okanye 55(5) se*Disaster Management Act, 2002* (uMthetho 57 ka-2002); okanye 5
 - (ii) izezemeko yequbuliso yokwakhiwa kwezindlu zingekapheli iintsuku ezili-100 emva komhla wokubhengezwa kwemeko yequbuliso yokwakhiwa kwezindlu.
- (b) Igosa elidluliselayo kufuneka lazise uvimba wephondo ochaphazelekayo noVimba weMali yeSizwe zingekapheli iintsuku ezili-14 idluliselwe imali yesabelo-mali seShedyuli 7 isiya kwiphondo okanye kumasipala. 10
- (c) UVimba weMali yeSizwe kufuneka, zingekapheli iintsuku ezingama-21 liphelile ithuba lexesha eliziintsuku ezili-100 ekuthethwe ngalo kwisiqendu (a), ngesihlokomiso kwi*Gazethi*, apapashe zonke iimali ezidluliselweyo zesabelo-mali seShedyuli 7 esenzelwe intlekele ebhengezwe njengentlekele. 15
- (d) Kungakhathaliseki ukuba uthini omnye umthetho wepalamente otsho okuchasene noku, uVimba weMali yeSizwe unokuthi avumele ukuba iimali ezabelwe kwiShedyuli 7 zisetyenziswe nangaliphi na ixesha.
- (e) Iimvume ezivunyelweyo ngokwesiqendu (d) kufuneka ziqukwe nokuba kukumthetho wepalamente wephondo wokuhlengahlengiswa kolwabiwo-mali, okanye kukuhlahlo-lwabiwo-mali oluhlengahlengisiweyo lukamasipala okanye kukomnye umthetho wepalamente ofanelekileyo. 20

Amalungiselelo onyaka-mali ka-2021/22 nonyaka-mali ka-2022/23

27. (1) (a) Umasipala okudidi C owamkela isabelo-mali esixhomekeke kwiimeko ngokwalo Mthetho kufuneka, esebenzisa izabelo-mali ezixhomekeke kwiimeko ezibonisa okuthile eziya kuloo masipala zonyaka-mali ka-2021/22 nonyaka-mali ka-2022/23 njengoko kuchazwe kuMhlathi B weeShedyuli zalo Mthetho, kuthi kubetha uOktobha 2, 2020— 25
- (i) abe sele evumelene ngezabelo-mali ezixhomekeke kwiimeko namaphulo amakaxhaswe ngemali kuthatyathwe kwezo zabelo-mali kunyaka-mali ka-2021/22 nonyaka-mali ka-2022/23 ngomasipala ngamnye okudidi B ngaphakathi kommandla wolawulo kamasipala okudidi C; kwaye 30
 - (ii) angenise kwigosa elidluliselayo—
 - (aa) izabelo-mali ezixhomekeke kwiimeko ekuthethwe ngazo kwisiqendwana (i); kunye 35
 - (bb) namaphulo ekuthethwe ngawo kwisiqendwana (i), adweliswe ngomasipala ngamnye.
 - (b) Ukuba umasipala okudidi C nomasipala okudidi B abavumelani ngezabelo-mali nangamaphulo ekuthethwe ngawo kwisiqendu (a), umasipala okudidi C kufuneka acele igosa elidluliselayo elichaphazelekayo ukuba likwenze kube lula ukuvumelana. 40
 - (c) Igosa elidluliselayo kufuneka lithabathe onke amanyathelo ayimfuneko ukukwenza kube lula ukuvumelana kangangoko kunokwenzeka, kodwa ke noko kungade kuphele iintsuku ezingama-60 lisifumene isicelo ekuthethwe ngaso kwisiqendu (b).
 - (d) Naluphi na utshintsho olucetywayo okanye ukuhlengahlengiswa kwezabelo-mali ekucetywa ukuba lupapashwe ngokwecandelo 30(3)(b) kufuneka kuvunyelwane ngalo nomasipala okudidi B ochaphazelekayo, negosa elidluliselayo noVimba weMali yeSizwe, ngaphambi kokuba lupapashwe nangaphambi kokungeniswa kwezabelo-mali ekuthethwe ngazo kwisiqendu (a)(ii). 45
 - (e) Ukuba akufikelelwanga kwisivumelwano phakathi kukamasipala okudidi C nomasipala okudidi B ngezabelo-mali ezixhomekeke kwiimeko namaphulo ekuthethwe ngawo kwisiqendu (a) ngaphambi kuka Oktobha 2, 2020, uVimba weMali yeSizwe, emva kokubonisana novimba wephondo ochaphazelekayo, unokuthi enze isigqibo ngezabelo-mali ezixhomekeke kwiimeko aze ezo zabelo-mali ezixhomekeke azinike oomasipala abachaphazelekileyo negosa elidluliselayo. 55
 - (f) (i) Igosa elidluliselayo kufuneka lingenise izabelo-mali zokugqibela, ngokusekelwe kwizabelo-mali ezixhomekeke kwiimeko ekuthethwe ngazo kwisiqendu (a)(i) no-(ii) no-(e) zisiya kuVimba weMali yeSizwe engekabethi uNovemba 30, 2020.
 - (ii) Ukuba igosa elidluliselayo liyoyisakala ukungenisa izabelo-mali ekuthethwe ngazo kwisiqendwana (i) engekabethi uNovemba 30, 2020, uVimba weMali yeSizwe unokuthi enze isigqibo ngezabelo-mali ezifanelekileyo, ecingela izabelo-mali ezibonisa okuthile zonyaka-mali ka-2021/22. 60

- (2) (a) The transferring officer of a conditional allocation, using the indicative conditional allocations for the 2021/22 financial year and the 2022/23 financial year, as set out in Column B of the affected Schedules to this Act, must, by 28 September 2020, submit to the National Treasury—
- (i) the provisional allocations to each province or municipality in respect of new conditional allocations to be made in the 2021/22 financial year; 5
 - (ii) any amendments to the indicative allocations for each province or municipality set out in Column B of the affected Schedules in respect of existing conditional allocations; 10
 - (iii) the draft frameworks for the allocations referred to in subparagraphs (i) and (ii); 10 and
 - (iv) electronic copies of any guidelines, business plan templates and other documents referred to in the draft frameworks referred to in subparagraph (iii).
- (b) A transferring officer must consult the accounting officer of a national or provincial department, other than the transferring or receiving officer, on a duty in the draft framework, before submission to the National Treasury in terms of paragraph (a). 15
- (c) When a document, referred to in a draft framework, that is submitted in terms of paragraph (a)(iii), is amended, the transferring officer must immediately provide the National Treasury and each receiving officer with electronic copies of the revised document. 20
- (d) The National Treasury must approve any proposed amendment or adjustment for the 2021/22 financial year of the allocation criteria of an existing conditional allocation before the submission of the provisional allocations and draft frameworks.
- (e) The transferring officer must, under his or her signature, submit to the National Treasury, by 30 November 2020, the final allocations and frameworks based on the provisional allocations and frameworks. 25
- (f) If the transferring officer fails to comply with paragraph (a) or (e), the National Treasury may determine the appropriate draft or final allocations and frameworks, taking into consideration the indicative allocations for the 2021/22 financial year.
- (g) (i) The National Treasury may amend final allocations and frameworks in order to ensure equitable and stable allocations and fair and consistent conditions. 30
- (ii) The National Treasury must give notice, in writing, to the transferring officer of the intention to amend allocations and frameworks and invite the transferring officer to submit written comments within seven days after the date of the notification.
- (h) The draft and final allocations and frameworks must be submitted in the format determined by the National Treasury. 35
- (3) The National Treasury may instruct transferring officers, accounting officers of the provincial treasuries and receiving officers to submit to it such plans and information for any conditional allocation, as it may determine, at specified dates before the start of the 2021/22 financial year. 40
- (4) (a) For purposes of the Education Infrastructure Grant or Health Facility Revitalisation Grant in the 2021/22 financial year, the receiving officer of the relevant provincial department must, in the format and on the date determined by the National Treasury, submit to the transferring officer, the relevant provincial treasury and the National Treasury— 45
- (i) a user asset management plan for all infrastructure programmes for a period of at least 10 years;
 - (ii) an infrastructure programme management plan, including a construction procurement strategy for infrastructure programmes and projects envisaged to commence within the period for the medium term expenditure framework; and 50
 - (iii) a document that outlines how the infrastructure delivery management system must be implemented in the province and is approved by the Executive Council of the province before or after the commencement of this Act.

(2) (a) Igosa elidluliselayo lesabelo-mali esixhomekeke kwiimeko, lisebenzisa izabelo-mali ezixhomekeke kwiimeko ezibonisa okuthile zonyaka-mali ka-2021/22 nonyaka-mali ka-2022/23, njengoko kuchazwe kuMhlathi B weeShedyuli ezichaphazelekileyo zalo Mthetho, kufuneka, kuthi kubetha uSeptemba 28, 2020, abe engenise kuVimba weMali yeSizwe— 5

- (i) izabelo-mali ezixhomekeke kwiimeko eziya kwiphondo ngalinye okanye kumasipala izezezabelo-mali ezintsha ezixhomekeke kwiimeko eziza kwenziwa kunyaka-mali ka-2021/22;
- (ii) naluphi na utshintsho kwizabelo-mali ezibonisa okuthile zephondo ngalinye okanye umasipala oluchazwe kuMhlathi B weeShedyuli ezichaphazelekileyo ilolwezabelo-mali ezixhomekeke kwiimeko ezikhoyo; 10
- (iii) iinkqubo-mida eziseluvavanyo zezabelo-mali ekuthethwe ngazo kwiziqendwana (i) no-(ii); kunye
- (iv) iikopi ze-elektroniki zezikhokelo, izicwangciso zoshishino namanye amaxwebhu ekuthethwe ngawo kwiinkqubo-mida eziseluvavanyo ekuthethwe ngazo kwisiqendwana (iii). 15

(b) Igosa elidluliselayo kufuneka libonisane negosa losetyenziso-mali lesebe lezwelonke okanye lephondo, ngaphandle kwegosa elidluliselayo okanye elamkelayo, elisemsebenzini wenkqubo-mida eseluvavanyo, ngaphambi kokuba liyidlulisele kuVimba weMali yeSizwe ngokwesiqendu (a). 20

(c) Xa uxwebhu, ekuthethwe ngalo kwinkqubo-mida eseluvavanyo, engeniswa ngokwesiqendu (a)(iii), lusenziwa utshintsho, igosa elidluliselayo kufuneka ngoko nangoko linike uVimba weMali yeSizwe negosa ngalinye elamkelayo iikopi ze-elektroniki zoxwebhu oluhlaziyiweyo. 25

(d) UVimba weMali yeSizwe kufuneka avumele naluphi na utshintsho olucetywayo okanye uhlehlengiso lonyaka-mali ka-2021/22 lweemfuneko zokwabiwa kwemali zesabelo-mali ezixhomekeke kwiimeko esikhoyo ngaphambi kokungeniswa kwezabelo-mali ezixhomekeke kwiimeko neenkqubo-mida eseluvavanyo. 30

(e) Igosa elidluliselayo kufuneka, ngotyikityo lwalo, lingenise kuVimba weMali yeSizwe, engekabethi uNovemba 30, 2020, izabelo-mali zokugqibela neenkqubo-mida ezisekelwe kwizabelo-mali ezixhomekeke kwiimeko neenkqubo-mida. 30

(f) Ukuba igosa elidluliselayo alikwenzi okufunwa sisiqendu (a) okanye (e), uVimba weMali yeSizwe unokuthi enze isigqibo ngezabelo-mali neenkqubo-mida efanelekileyo eseluvavanyo okanye eyeyokugqibela, licingela izabelo-mali ezibonisa okuthile zonyaka-mali ka-2021/22. 35

(g) (i) UVimba weMali yeSizwe unokuthi enze utshintsho kwizabelo-mali zokugqibela neenkqubo-mida ukuze aqinisekise ukwenziwa kwezabelo-mali ezanelisayo nezinzizileyo neemeko zezibonelelo ezingakhwiniyo nezingajika-jikiyo. 40

(ii) UVimba weMali yeSizwe kufuneka akhuphe isaziso, esibhaliweyo, esiya kwigosa elidluliselayo esazisa ngenjongo yokwenza utshintsho kwizabelo-mali neenkqubo-mida aze ameme igosa elidluliselayo ukuba lingenise amagqabaza abhaliweyo zingekapheli iintsuku ezisixhenxe emva komhla wokwaziswa. 40

(h) Izabelo-mali neenkqubo eziseluvavanyo nezokugqibela kufuneka zingeniswe zikwimo egqitywe nguVimba weMali yeSizwe. 45

(3) UVimba weMali yeSizwe unokuthi ayalele amagosa adluliselayo, amagosa osetyenziso-mali oovimba bemali bamaphondo namagosa amkelayo ukuba angenise izicwangciso nengcombolo yesabelo-mali esixhomekeke kwiimeko, ngendlela egqitywe nguye, ngemihla exeliweyo ngaphambi kokuba kuqale unyaka-mali ka-2021/22. 45

(4) (a) Ngenjongo yeSibonelelo seeMfuneko-ngqangi seMfundo okanye iSibonelelo Sokuhlaziywa kweZakhiwo zeMpilo kunyaka-mali ka-2021/22, igosa elamkelayo lesebe lephondo elichaphazelekayo kufuneka, kwimo nangomhla ogqitywe nguVimba weMali yeSizwe, lingenise kwigosa elidluliselayo, kuvimba wemali wephondo ochaphazelekayo nakuVimba weMali yeSizwe— 50

- (i) isicwangciso sokulawulwa kokusetyenziswa kwempahla sazo zonke iinkqubo zeemfuneko-ngqangi ithuba lexesha eliyiminyaka eli-10 ubuncinane; 55
- (ii) isicwangciso sokulawulwa kwenkqubo yeemfuneko-ngqangi, kuquka icebo lokuthenga izinto zokwakha zeenkqubo zeemfuneko-ngqangi namaphulo ekucingwa ngawo ukuba aqaliswe lingekapheli ithuba lexesha lenkqubo-mida yenkcitho yexesha eliphakathi; kunye
- (iii) noxwebhu oluchaza ukuba inkqubo yokulawulwa kokunikezelwa kweemfuneko-ngqangi iza kusetyenziswa njani kwiphondo evunye liBhunga lesigqeba lephondo ngaphambi okanye emva kokuqala kwalo Mthetho ukusebenza. 60

(b) The receiving officer of the relevant provincial department must review the document, referred to in paragraph (a)(iii), and if any substantive change is made to the document during the 2020/21 financial year, the amended document must be approved by the Executive Council of the province before submission to the National Treasury within 14 days after such approval. 5

(5) (a) Any category B municipality may apply to qualify for the Integrated Urban Development Grant, by submitting an application to the Department of Cooperative Governance by 24 July 2020.

(b) The Department of Cooperative Governance must determine the form of the application, including the minimum qualifying conditions. 10

(c) The Department of Cooperative Governance must submit, by 2 October 2020, to the National Treasury for approval, a list of any proposed additional qualifying municipalities and any municipalities that have failed to meet the qualifying conditions to continue to qualify for approval.

(d) A municipality that is informed by the Department of Cooperative Governance that it will qualify for the Integrated Urban Development Grant, must submit to the National Treasury— 15

(i) by 26 March 2021, a first draft of its three-year capital programme and the 10-year Capital Expenditure Framework to the Department of Cooperative Governance; and 20

(ii) by 31 May 2021, the final versions of its three-year capital programme and the 10-year Capital Expenditure Framework, which must be evaluated by the Department of Cooperative Governance after consultation with relevant stakeholders.

Transfers before commencement of Division of Revenue Act for 2021/22 financial year 25

28. (1) Despite the Division of Revenue Act for the 2021/22 financial year not having commenced on 1 April 2021, the National Treasury may determine that an amount, not exceeding 45 per cent of the total amount of each—

(a) equitable share in terms of section 4(1), be transferred to the relevant province; 30

(b) equitable share in terms of section 5(1), be transferred to the relevant municipality;

(c) allocation made in terms of section 7(1) or 8(1), as the case may be, be transferred to the relevant province or municipality. 35

(2) An amount transferred in terms of subsection (1)(c) is, with the necessary changes, subject to the applicable framework for the 2020/21 financial year and the other requirements of this Act, as if it is an amount of an allocation for the 2020/21 financial year.

CHAPTER 5 40

DUTIES AND POWERS OF MUNICIPALITIES, PROVINCIAL TREASURIES AND NATIONAL TREASURY

Duties of municipalities

29. (1) (a) In addition to the requirements of the Municipal Finance Management Act, the accounting officer of a category C municipality must, within 10 days after this Act takes effect, submit to the National Treasury, the relevant provincial treasury and all category B municipalities within that municipality's area of jurisdiction, the budget, as tabled in accordance with section 16 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, for the 2020/21 financial year, the 2021/22 financial year and the 2022/23 financial year, except if submitted in terms of any other legislation before the end of the 10-day period. 45 50

(b) The budget must indicate all allocations from its equitable share and conditional allocations to be transferred to each category B municipality within the category C municipality's area of jurisdiction and disclose the criteria for allocating funds between the category B municipalities.

(b) Igosa elamkelayo lesebe lephondo elichaphazelekayo kufuneka liluqwalasele ngokutsha uxwebhu, ekuthethwe ngalo kwisiqendu (a)(iii), kuze kuthi ukuba kwenziwe utshintsho olukhulu kuxwebhu kunyaka-mali ka-2020/21, uxwebhu olwenziwe utshintsho luvunywe liBhunga lesiGqeba lephondo ngaphambi lungeniswe kuVimba weMali yeSizwe zingekapheli iintsuku ezili-14 luvunyiwe. 5

(5) (a) Nawuphi na umasipala wodidi B unokwenza isicelo sokuba afanelekele iSibonelelo soPhuhliso lwaseziDolophini Oludityanisiweyo, ngokungenisa isicelo kwiSebe loLawulo lweNtsebenziswano engekabethi uJulayi 24, 2020.

(b) ISebe loLawulo lweNtsebenziswano kufuneka lenze isigqibo ngemo yesicelo, kuquka imiqathango eyeyona iphantsi yokufanelekela. 10

(c) ISebe loLawulo lweNtsebenziswano kufuneka lingenise, engekabethi uOktoberha 2, 2020, kuVimba weMali yeSizwe ukuze luvunywe, uludwe lwabanye oomasipala abacetywayo abafanelekayo kunye noomasipala abangahlangabezananga nemiqathango yokufaneleka yokuqhubeka befaneleka ukuba bavunywe.

(d) Umasipala owaziswa liSebe loLawulo lweNtsebenziswano oza kufanelekela iSibonelelo soPhuhliso lwaseziDolophini Oludityanisiweyo, kufuneka angenise kuVimba weMali yeSizwe— 15

(i) engekabethi uMatshi 26, 2021, umbhalo oseluvavanyo wokuqala wenkqubo yakhe yemali yeminyaka emithathu neNkqubo-mida yakhe yeNkcitho Ephambili ewungenisa kwiSebe loLawulo lweNtsebenziswano; aze 20

(ii) engekabethi uMeyi 31, 2021, angenise imibhalo yokugqibela yeenkqubo zakhe zemali zeminyaka emithathu neNkqubo-mida yakhe yeNkcitho yeMali yeminyaka eli-10, ekufuneka iphononongwe liSebe loLawulo lweNtsebenziswano emva kokubonisana nabathabathi-nxaxheba abachaphazelekayo.

Iimali ezidluliselweyo ngaphambi kokuba uqale ukusebenza uMthetho Wokwahlulwa kweNgeniso wonyaka-mali ka-2021/22 25

28. (1) Nangona uMthetho Wokwahlulwa-hlulwa kweNgeniso wonyaka-mali ka-2021/22 ungaqalanga ukusebenza ngoEpreli 1, 2021, uVimba weMali yeSizwe unokwenza isigqibo sokuba isixa-mali, esingekho ngaphezu kwama-45 ekhulwini semali iyonke— 30

(a) yesabelo esanelisayo ngokwecandelo 4(1), sidluliselwe kwiphondo elichaphazelekayo;

(b) isabelo esanelisayo ngokwecandalo 5(1), sidluliselwe kumasipala ochaphazelekayo;

(c) isabelo-mali esenziwe ngokwecandelo 7(1) okanye 8(1), sidluliselwe kwiphondo elichaphazelekayo okanye umasipala. 35

(2) Ukuba isixa sesabelo-mali, esenziwe ngokwecandelwana (1)(c), eso sixa, kubekho nje utshintsho olunokuthi lufuneka, silawulwa yinkqubo-mda esebenza kuloo meko yonyaka-mali ka-2020/21 nezinye iimfuneko zalo Mthetho, ngokungathi sisixa sesabelo-mali sonyaka-mali ka-2020/21. 40

ISIAHLUKO 5

IMISEBENZI NAMAGUNYA OOMASIPALA, OOVIMBA BEMALI BAMAPHONDO NOVIMBA WEMALI WESIZWE

Imisebenzi yoomasipala

29. (1) (a) Ukongezelela kwiimfuneko ze*Municipal Finance Management Act*, igosa losetyenziso-mali likamasipala okudidi C kufuneka, zingekapheli iintsuku ezili-10 uqalile ukusebenza lo Mthetho, lingenise kuVimba weMali weSizwe, kuvimba wemali wephondo ochaphazelekayo nakubo bonke oomasipala abakudidi B abakummandla ongaphantsi kwegunya laloo masipala, uhlahlo-lwabiwo-mali, oluthiwe thaca ngokuvumelana necandelo 16 le*Municipal Finance Management Act*, lonyaka-mali ka-2020/21, unyaka-mali ka-2021/22 nonyaka-mali ka-2022/23, ngaphandle kokuba lungeniswa ngokokutsho komnye umthetho wepalamente ngaphambi kokuphela kwethuba lexesha eliziintsuku ezili-10. 45 50

(b) Uhlahlo-lwabiwo-mali kufuneka lubonise zonke izabelo-mali ezisuka kwisabelo salo esanelisayo nezabelo-mali ezixhomekeke kwiimeko emazidluliselwe kumasipala ngamnye okudidi B ongaphakahi kummandla olawulwa ngumasipala okudidi C luze ludandalazise iimfuneko ekusekelwe kuzo ulwabiwo lweemali phakathi koomasipala abakudidi B. 55

(2) A category C municipality that is providing a municipal service must, before implementing any capital project for water, electricity, roads or any other municipal service, consult the category B municipalities within whose area of jurisdiction the project must be implemented, and agree, in writing, which municipality is responsible for the operational and maintenance costs and the collection of user fees. 5

(3) A category C municipality must ensure that it does not duplicate a function currently performed by a category B municipality and must transfer funds for the provision of services, including basic services, to the relevant category B municipality that is providing municipal services, despite the fact that—

(a) the category C municipality retains the function in terms of the Municipal Structures Act; and 10

(b) a service delivery agreement for the provision of services by the category B municipality on behalf of the category C municipality has not been concluded.

(4) A category B municipality which is not authorised to perform a function in terms of the Municipal Structures Act may not extend the scope or type of services that it currently provides, without— 15

(a) entering into a service delivery agreement with the category C municipality which is authorised to perform the function in terms of the Municipal Structures Act; or

(b) obtaining authorisation to perform the function in terms of the Municipal Structures Act. 20

(5) (a) A category C municipality and a category B municipality must, before the commencement of a financial year, agree to a payment schedule in respect of the allocations, referred to in subsection (1)(b), to be transferred to the category B municipality in that financial year, and the category C municipality must submit the payment schedule to the National Treasury before the commencement of the financial year. 25

(b) A category C municipality must make transfers in accordance with the payment schedule submitted in terms of paragraph (a).

(6) (a) The National Treasury may withhold or stop any allocation to the category C municipality and reallocate the allocation to the relevant category B municipalities if a category C municipality fails to— 30

(i) make allocations referred to in subsection (1)(b);

(ii) reach an agreement envisaged in subsection (2); or

(iii) submit a payment schedule in accordance with subsection (5)(a). 35

(b) The following provisions apply to the withholding or stopping of an allocation in accordance with paragraph (a):

(i) Section 216 of the Constitution;

(ii) in the case of withholding an allocation, section 18(4)(a), with the necessary changes; and 40

(iii) in the case of stopping an allocation, section 19(2)(a), (3), (4) and (5) with the necessary changes.

(c) If an allocation is stopped in terms of this subsection, the National Treasury may, after consultation with the transferring officer, determine that a portion of the allocation that will not be spent, be reallocated to one or more municipalities, on condition that the allocation must be spent by the end of the 2020/21 financial year or the 2021/22 financial year. 45

(7) A municipality must ensure that any allocation made to it in terms of this Act, or by a province or another municipality, that is not reflected in its budget as tabled in accordance with section 16 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, is reflected in its budget to be considered for approval in accordance with section 24 of the Municipal Finance Management Act. 50

Duties and powers of provincial treasuries

30. (1) A provincial treasury must reflect allocations listed in Part A of Schedule 5 to the province separately in the appropriation Bill of the province. 55

(2) Umasipala okudidi C onika inkonzo kamasipala kufuneka, ngaphambi kokuba alenze lisebenze naliphi na iphulo eliyintloko lamanzi, umbane, iindlela okanye nayiphi na enye inkonzo kamasipala, abonisane noomasipala abakudidi B eliza kwenziwa lisebenze kummandla wabo iphulo elo, aze avume, ngokubhala, ukuba ngowuphi umasipala onoxanduva lweendleko zokusebenza nokugcina izinto zikwimeko entle nezokuqokelelwa kweemali zabasebenzisi beenkonzo. 5

(3) Umasipala okudidi C kufuneka aqinisekise ukuba akawuphindi umsebenzi owenziwa kungokunje ngumasipala okudidi B yaye kufuneka adlulisele iimali zokwenziwa kweenkonzo, kuquka iinkonzo ezisisiseko, ziye kumasipala okudidi B ochaphazelekayo onika iinkonzo zikamasipala, nangona— 10

(a) umasipala okudidi C ewugcine kuye umsebenzi ngokwe*Municipal Structures Act*; kananjalo

(b) isivumelwano sokunikezelwa kweenkonzo sokwenziwa kweenkonzo ngumasipala okudidi B egameni likamasipala okudidi C asibotshwanga.

(4) Umasipala okudidi B ongagunyazwanga ukuba enze umsebenzi ngokwe-*Municipal Structures Act* akavumelekanga ukuba awunwebe umda weenkonzo okanye uhlobo lweenkonzo azenzayo kungokunje, engakhange— 15

(a) angene kwisivumelwano sokunikezelwa kweenkonzo nomasipala okudidi C ogunyaziweyo yena ukwenza umsebenzi ngokwe*Municipal Structures Act*; okanye 20

(b) afumane isigunyaziso sokwenza umsebenzi lowo ngokwe*Municipal Structures Act*.

(5) (a) Umasipala okudidi C nomasipala okudidi B kufuneka, ngaphambi kokuba uqale unyaka-mali, bavumelane ngeshedyuli yentlawulo malunga nezabelo-mali, ekuthethwe ngazo kwicandelwana (1)(b), emazidluliselwe kumasipala okudidi B kuloo nyaka-mali, aze ke yena umasipala okudidi C kufuneke ayingenise loo Shedyuli yentlawulo kuVimba weMali weSizwe ngaphambi kokuba uqale unyaka-mali. 25

(b) Umasipala okudidi C kufuneka adlulisele iimali ngokuvumelana neshedyuli yentlawulo engeniswe ngokwesiqendu (a).

(6) (a) UVimba weMali weSizwe unokuthi asinkonye okanye asimise nasiphi na isabelo-mali esiya kumasipala okudidi C aze asabe ngokutsha eso sabelo-mali siye koomasipala abakudidi B abachaphazelekayo ukuba umasipala okudidi C uyoyisakala— 30

(i) ukwenza izabelo-mali ekuthethwe ngazo kwicandelwana (1)(b);

(ii) ukufikelela kwisivumelwano ekucingwa ngaso kwicandelwana (2); okanye 35

(iii) ukungenisa ishedyuli yentlawulo ngokuvumelana necandelwana (5)(a).

(b) Oku kulandelayo kusebenza ekunkonyweni okanye ekumisweni kwesabelo-mali ngokuvumelana nesiqendu (a):

(i) icandelo 216 loMgaqo-siseko;

(ii) xa kunkonywa isabelo-mali, icandelo 18(4)(a), kubekho utshintsho olunokuthi lufuneke; kuze 40

(iii) xa kumiswa isabelo-mali, icandelo 19(2)(a), (3), (4) no-(5), kubekho utshintsho olunokuthi lufuneke.

(c) Ukuba isabelo-mali siyamiswa ngokweli candelwana, uVimba weMali weSizwe unokuthi, emva kokubonisana negosa elidluliselayo, agqibe kwelokuba inxalenye yesabelo-mali engayi kusetyenziswa, yabelwe ngokutsha iye kumasipala okanye koomasipala, ngomqathango wokuba isabelo-mali eso siza kube sesisetyenzisiwe xa kuphela unyaka-mali ka-2020/21 okanye unyaka-mali ka-2021/22. 45

(7) Umasipala kufuneka aqinisekise ukuba nasiphi na isabelo-mali asinikiweyo ngokwalo Mthetho, okanye asinikwe liphondo okanye ngomnye umasipala, esingaveliyo kuhlalho-lwabiwo-mali lwakhe njengoko luthiwe thaca ngokuvumelana necandelo 16 le*Municipal Finance Management Act*, siyavela kuhlalho-lwabiwo-mali lwakhe oluza kuqwalaselwa ngenjongo yokuba luvunywe ngokuvumelana necandelo 24 le*Municipal Finance Management Act*. 50

Imisebenzi namagunya oovimba bemali bamaphondo 55

30. (1) Uvimba wemali wephondo kufuneka azenze zibonakale ngokwahlukeneyo izabelo-mali ezidweliswe kwiNxalenye A yeShedyuli 5 eziya kwiphondo kuMthetho Oyilwayo woLwabiwo lweMali wephondo.

(2) (a) A provincial treasury must, on the same day that its budget is tabled in the provincial legislature, or a date not later than 14 days after this Act takes effect and approved by the National Treasury, publish, by notice in the *Gazette*—

- (i) the indicative allocation per municipality for every allocation to be made by the province to municipalities from the province's own funds and from conditional allocations to the province; 5
- (ii) the indicative allocation to be made per school and per hospital in the province in the format determined by the National Treasury;
- (iii) the indicative allocation to any national or provincial public entity for the implementation of a programme funded by an allocation in Part A of Schedule 5 on behalf of a province or for assistance provided to the province in implementing the programme; 10
- (iv) the envisaged division of the allocation envisaged in subparagraphs (i) and (ii), in respect of each municipality, school and hospital, for the 2021/22 financial year and the 2022/23 financial year; and 15
- (v) the conditions and other information in respect of the allocations, referred to in subparagraphs (i), (ii) and (iii), to facilitate performance measurement and the use of required inputs and outputs.

(b) The allocations referred to in paragraph (a) must be regarded as final when the provincial appropriation Act takes effect. 20

(c) If the provincial legislature amends its appropriation Bill, the provincial treasury must publish amended allocations and budgets, by notice in the *Gazette*, within 14 days after the appropriation Act takes effect, and those allocations and budget must be regarded as final.

(d) Allocations to municipalities in terms of subsection (2)(a) must be consistent with the terms of any agreement concluded between the province and a municipality. 25

(3) (a) Despite subsection (2) or any other legislation, a provincial treasury may, in accordance with a framework determined by the National Treasury, amend the allocations referred to in subsection (2) or make additional allocations to municipalities that were not published in terms of subsection (2). 30

(b) Any amendments to the allocations published in terms of subsection (2)(a) or (c) must be published, by notice in the *Gazette*, not later than 5 February 2021 and takes effect on the date of publication.

(4) A provincial treasury must, as part of its report in terms of section 40(4)(b) and (c) of the Public Finance Management Act, in the format determined by the National Treasury, report on— 35

- (a) actual transfers received by the province from national departments and actual expenditure on such transfers, excluding Schedule 4 allocations, up to the end of that month; and
- (b) actual transfers made by the province to municipalities and public entities and actual expenditure by municipalities and public entities on such transfers, based on the latest information available from municipalities and public entities at the time of reporting. 40

(5) (a) A provincial treasury must—

- (i) ensure that a payment schedule, or any amendment thereof, is agreed between each provincial department and receiving institution envisaged in subsection (2)(a); 45
- (ii) ensure that transfers are made promptly to the relevant receiving officer in terms of the agreed payment schedule; and
- (iii) submit the payment schedules to the National Treasury within 14 days after this Act takes effect and any amended payment schedule, agreed to, within 14 days of it being agreed to. 50

(b) If a provincial department and receiving institution do not agree to a payment schedule in time for submission to the National Treasury, the provincial treasury must, after consultation with the transferring officer, determine the payment schedule. 55

(6) If a provincial treasury fails to make a transfer in terms of subsection (5)(a), the relevant receiving officer may request the provincial treasury to immediately make the transfer or to provide written reasons, within three working days, as to why the transfer has not been made.

- (2) (a) Uvimba wemali yephondo kufuneka, kwangaloo mini yokuthiwa thaca kohlhlo-lwabiwo-mali lwakhe kwindlu yowiso-mthetho yephondo, okanye ngomhla ongekho ngaphaya kweentsuku ezili-14 uqalile ukusebenza lo Mthetho waza wavunywa nguVimba weMali weSizwe, apapashe, ngesihlokomiso kwi*Gazethi*—
- (i) isabelo-mali esibonisa okuthile somasipala ngamnye sesabelo-mali ngasinye esiza kwenziwa liphondo sisiya koomasipala sisuka kwiimali zephondo nakwizabelo-mali ezixhomekeke kwiimeko zisiya kwiphondo; 5
 - (ii) isabelo-mali esibonisa okuthile esiza kwenziwa sesikolo ngasinye nesesibhedlele ngasinye kwiphondo sikwimo egqitywe nguVimba weMali weSizwe;
 - (iii) isabelo-mali esibonisa okuthile esiya nakweliphi na iqumrhu likarhulumente lezwelonke okanye lephondo sisesokuba lenziwe lisebenze iphulo elixhaswa ngesabelo-mali esikwiNxalenye A yeShedyuli 5 egameni lephondo okanye sisesoncedo olunikwa iphondo ekwenzeni elo phulo lisebenze; 10
 - (iv) ukwahlulwa ekucingwa ngako kwesabelo-mali ekucingwa ngaso kwisiqendwana (i) no-(ii), sisesikamasipala ngamnye, isikolo nesibhedlele, kunyakamali ka-2021/22 nonyakamali ka-2022/23; kunye 15
 - (v) nemiqathango kwakunye nenye ingcombolo emalunga nezabelo-mali, ekuthethe ngazo kwisiqendwana (i), (ii) no-(iii), ukwenza kube lula ukuqonda ukuba kuqhutywe njani nokusetyenziswa kwengcombolo engenayo nephumayo.
- (b) Izabelo-mali ekuthethwe ngazo kwisiqendu (a) kufuneka zithathwe njengezi-ngasienakuguqulwa xa uMthetho wolwabiwo-mali wephondo uqalisa ukusebenza. 20
- (c) Ukuba indlu yowiso-mthetho wephondo yenza utshintsho kuMthetho Oyilwayo wayo wolwabiwo-mali, uvimba wemali yephondo kufuneka apapashe izabelo-mali ezenziwe utshintsho nohlhlo-lwabiwo-mali, ngesihlokomiso kwi*Gazethi*, zingekapheli iintsuku ezili-14 emva kokuba uqalise ukusebenza uMthetho wolwabiwo-mali, kwaye ezo zabelo-mali nolo hlhlo-lwabiwo-mali mazithathwe njengezingasienakuguqulwa. 25
- (d) Izabelo-mali eziya koomasipala ngokwecandelwana (2)(a) kufuneka zivisisane nemiqathango yesivumelwano ekungenwe kuso phakathi kwephondo nomasipala.
- (3) (a) Kungakhathaliseki ukuba lithini icandelwana (2) okanye omnye umthetho wepalamente, uvimba wemali wephondo unokuthi, ngokuvumelana nenkqubo-mda egqitywe nguVimba weMali yeSizwe, enze utshintsho ekuthethwe ngazo kwicandelwana (2) okanye enze ongeze ezinye izabelo-mali eziya koomasipala ebezingapapashwanga ngokwecandelwana (2). 30
- (b) Naluphi na utshintsho kwizabelo-mali olupapashwe ngokwecandelwana (2)(a) okanye (c) kufuneka zipapashwe, ngesihlokomiso kwi*Gazethi*, engekadluli uFebruwari 5, 2021 kwaye luqala ukusebenza ngomhla wokupapashwa kwalo. 35
- (4) Uvimba wemali wephondo kufuneka, njengenxalenye yengxelo yakhe ngokwecandelo 40(4)(b) no-(c) le*Public Finance Management Act*, kwimo egqitywe nguVimba weMali yeSizwe, enze—
- (a) ingxelo ngezona mali kanye-kanye ezidluliselwe zifunyanwa liphondo zivela kumasebe ezwelonke, nangeyona nkcitho kanye-kanye eyenziwe kwezo zabelo-mali, zingaqukwanga izabelo-mali zeShedyuli 4, kude kube sekupheleni kwaloo nyanga; 40
 - (b) nangezona mali kanye-kanye ezidluliselwe liphondo zisiya koomasipala nakumaqumrhu karhulumente, neyona nkcitho kanye-kanye eyenziwe ngoomasipala nangamaqumrhu karhulumente kwezo zabelo-mali, ngokusekelwe kweyona yamva efulanekayo ivela koomasipala namaqumrhu karhulumente ngexesha lokwenza ingxelo. 45
- (5) (a) Uvimba wemali wephondo kufuneka—
- (i) aqinisekise ukuba ishedyuli yentlawulo, okanye ukwenziwa kotshintsho kuyo, kuyavunyelwana ngako phakathi kwesebe lephondo ngalinye neziko elamkelayo ekucingelwa ngalo kwicandelwana (2)(a); 50
 - (ii) aqinisekise ukuba imali zidluliselwa kamsinya zisiya kwigosa elamkelayo elichaphazelekayo ngokweshedyuli yentlawulo ekuvunyelwene ngayo; aze
 - (iii) ayingenise ishedyuli yentlawulo kuVimba weMali yeSizwe zingekapheli iintsuku ezili-14 emva kokuba uqalile ukusebenza lo Mthetho, ngokunjalo neshedyuli yentlawulo eyenziwe utshintso, ekuvunyelwene ngayo, zingekapheli iintsuku ezili-14 kuvunyelwene ngayo. 55
- (b) Ukuba isebe lephondo neziko elamkelayo azivumelani ngeshedyuli yentlawulo kusekho ixesha elaneleyo ukuba ziyingenise kuVimba weMali yeSizwe, uvimba wemali yephondo kufuneka, emva kokubonisana negosa elidluliselayo, enze isigqibo ngeneshedyuli yentlawulo. 60
- (6) Ukuba uvimba wemali yephondo akayidluliseli imali ngokwecandelwana (5)(a), igosa elamkelayo elichaphazelekayo linokuthi licele uvimba wemali wephondo ukuba ayidlulisele ngoko nangoko okanye anike izizathu ezibhaliweyo, zingekapheli iintsuku ezintathu zaphakathi kweveki, ezixela ukuba kungani ingadluliselwanga imali. 65

- (7) If a provincial treasury fails to make the transfer requested by the receiving officer or provide reasons in terms of subsection (6), or the receiving officer disputes the reasons provided by the provincial treasury as to why the transfer has not been made, the receiving officer may request the National Treasury to investigate the matter.
- (8) On receipt of a request in terms of subsection (7), the National Treasury must— 5
- (a) consult the transferring officer on the matter;
 - (b) investigate the matter, assess any reasons given by the provincial treasury as to why the transfer was not made;
 - (c) direct the provincial treasury to immediately effect the transfer or provide reasons to the receiving officer, confirming why the provincial treasury was correct in not making the transfer; and 10
 - (d) advise the provincial treasury and the receiving officer as to what steps must be taken to ensure the transfer.

Duties and powers of National Treasury

- 31.** (1) The National Treasury must, within 14 days after this Act takes effect, submit a notice to all transferring officers containing the details of the primary bank accounts of each province and municipality. 15
- (2) The National Treasury must, together with the statement envisaged in section 32(2) of the Public Finance Management Act, publish a report on actual transfers of all allocations listed in Schedules 4, 5, 6 and 7 or made in terms of section 26. 20
- (3) The National Treasury may include in a report on the equitable share and conditional allocations in terms of this Act, any report it publishes—
- (a) that aggregates statements published by provincial treasuries envisaged in section 71(7) of the Municipal Finance Management Act; and
 - (b) in respect of municipal finances. 25

CHAPTER 6

GENERAL

Liability for costs incurred in violation of principles of cooperative governance and intergovernmental relations

- 32.** (1) An organ of state involved in an intergovernmental dispute regarding any provision of this Act or any division of revenue matter or allocation must, before approaching a court to resolve such dispute, make every effort to settle the dispute with the other organ of state concerned, including exhausting all mechanisms provided for the settlement of disputes in relevant legislation. 30
- (2) If a dispute is referred back by a court in accordance with section 41(4) of the Constitution, due to the court not being satisfied that the organ of state approaching the court has complied with subsection (1), the expenditure incurred by that organ of state in approaching the court must be regarded as fruitless and wasteful. 35
- (3) The amount of any such fruitless and wasteful expenditure must, in terms of the applicable procedures in the Public Finance Management Act or the Municipal Finance Management Act, be recovered, without delay, from every person who caused the organ of state not to comply with subsection (1). 40

Irregular expenditure

- 33.** Expenditure of an allocation in Part B of Schedule 4 or Part B of Schedule 5 contrary to this Act is irregular expenditure in terms of the Municipal Finance Management Act, except if it is unauthorised expenditure in terms of the Municipal Finance Management Act. 45

(7) Ukuba uvimba wemali yephondo akayidluliseli imali ecelwe ligosa elamkelayo okanye akaziniki izizathu ngokwecandelwana (6), okanye igosa elamkelayo liyaziphikisa izizathu ezinikwe nguvimba wemali yephondo zokuba kungani ingadluliselwanga imali, igosa elamkelayo linokuthi licele uVimba weMali yeSizwe ukuba aluphande udaba. 5

(8) Esakufumana isicelo esingokwecandelwana (7), uVimba weMali yeSizwe kufuneka—

- (a) abonisane negosa elidluliselayo ngodaba;
- (b) aluphande udaba, aziphonononge izizathu ezinikwe nguvimba wemali yephondo zokuba kungani ingadluliselwanga imali; 10
- (c) ayalele uvimba wemali yephondo ukuba ayidlulisele ngoko nangoko imali okanye anike igosa elamkelayo izizathu, ezingqina ukuba kungani uvimba wemali yephondo ebechanile ngokungayidluliseli imali; aze
- (d) acebise uvimba wemali yephondo negosa elamkelayo ngamanyathelo amakathatyathwe ukuqinisekisa ukuba iyadluliselwa imali. 15

Imisebenzi namagunya kaVimba weMali yeSizwe

31. (1) UVimba weMali yeSizwe kufuneka, zingekapheli iintsuku ezili-14 emva kokuba uqalile ukusebenza lo Mthetho, angenise isaziso kuwo onke amagosa adluliselayo esiqulethe iinkcukacha zee-akhawunti zebhanki eziyintloko zephondo ngalinye nomasipala ngamnye. 20

(2) UVimba weMali yeSizwe kufuneka, kunye nesititimenti ekucingwa ngaso kwicandelo 32(2) le*Public Finance Management Act*, apapashe ingxelo ngeemali ezidluliselweyo kanye-kanye zazo zonke izabelo-mali ezidweliswe kwiShedyuli 4, 5, 6 no-7 okanye ezenziwe ngokwecandelo 26.

(3) UVimba weMali yeSizwe unokuthi aquke kwingxelo engesabelo esanelisayo nezabelo-mali ezixhomekeke kwiimeko ngokwalo Mthetho nayiphi na ingxelo ayipapashayo— 25

- (a) edibanisa izitetimenti ezipapashwe ngoovimba bemali bamaphondo ekucingwa ngabo kwicandelo 71(7) le*Municipal Finance Management Act*; 30
kananjalo
- (b) emalunga neemali zoomasipala.

ISAHLUKO 6

NGOKUBANZI

Ukuba noxanduva lokuhlulwa iindleko ekungenwe kuzo xa kusaphulwa imigaqo yolawulo lwentsebenziswano nobudlelwane phakathi koorhulumente 35

32. (1) Icandelo likarhulumente elibandakanyeke kwimbambano ephakathi koorhulumente malunga nokutshiwo ngulo Mthetho okanye ngodaba lokwahlulwa kwengeniso okanye ngesabelo-mali kufuneka, ngaphambi liye enkundleni ukuya kusombulula loo mbambano, lizame yonke imigudu yokuyisombulula imbambano leyo nelinye icandelo likarhulumente elichaphazelekayo, okuquka ukuwasebenzisa onke amacebo anikiweyo okusombululwa kweembambano kumthetho wepalamente ochaphazelekayo. 40

(2) Ukuba imbambano ibuyiselwa emva yinkundla ngokwecandelo 41(4) loMgaqo-siseko, ngenxa yokuba inkundla inganelisekanga kwinto yokuba icandelo likarhulumente eliza enkundleni likwenzile okufunwa licandelwana (1), indleko ekungenwe kuyo lelo candelo likarhulumente ngokuya enkundleni kufuneka ithathwe njengenkcitho ekukumosha. 45

(3) Isixa-mali saloo nkcitho ekukumosha kufuneka, ngokweenkqubo ezisebenza kule meko ezikwi*Public Finance Management Act* okanye kwi*Municipal Finance Management Act*, sibuyiswe, ngaphandle kokulibazisa, kumntu ngamnye obangele ukuba elo candelo likarhulumente lingakwenzi okufunwa licandelwana (1). 50

Inkcitho engafanelekanga

33. Inkcitho yesabelo-mali esikwiNxalenye B yeShedyuli 4 okanye yeNxalenye B yeShedyuli 5 ngokuchasene nalo Mthetho iyinkcitho engafanelekanga ngokwe-*Municipal Finance Management Act*, ngaphandle kokuba yinkcitho egunyaziweyo ngokwe*Municipal Finance Management Act*. 55

Financial misconduct

34. (1) Despite any other legislation to the contrary, any wilful or negligent non-compliance with a provision of this Act constitutes financial misconduct.

(2) Section 84 of the Public Finance Management Act or section 171 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, as the case may be, applies in respect of financial misconduct envisaged in subsection (1). 5

Delegations and assignments

35. (1) The Minister may, in writing, delegate any of the powers entrusted to, and assign any of the duties imposed on, the National Treasury in terms of this Act, to an official of the National Treasury. 10

(2) A delegation or assignment in terms of subsection (1) to an official of the National Treasury—

- (a) is subject to any limitations or conditions that the Minister may impose;
- (b) may authorise that official to sub-delegate, in writing, the delegated power or assigned duty, to any other official of the National Treasury; and 15
- (c) does not divest the National Treasury of the responsibility concerning the exercise of the delegated power or the performance of the assigned duty.

(3) The Minister may vary or revoke any decision taken by an official as a result of a delegation or assignment, subject to any rights that may have vested as a consequence of the decision. 20

(4) A Member of the Executive Council responsible for finance in a province may, in writing, delegate any power entrusted to, and assign any duty imposed on, the provincial treasury in terms of this Act, to an official of the provincial treasury.

(5) (a) A transferring officer may, in writing, delegate any power entrusted to, and assign any duty imposed on, the transferring officer in terms of this Act, to an official in his or her department. 25

(b) A copy of the written delegation must be submitted to the National Treasury.

(6) Subsections (2) and (3) apply, with the necessary changes, to a delegation or assignment in terms of subsection (4) or (5).

Departures 30

36. (1) The Minister may, if good grounds exist, approve a departure from a provision of a framework, a regulation made under section 37 or a condition imposed in terms of this Act.

(2) For purposes of subsection (1), good grounds include the fact that the provision of the framework, regulation or condition— 35

- (a) cannot be implemented in practice;
- (b) impedes the achievement of any object of this Act;
- (c) impedes an immediate response to a declared disaster; or
- (d) undermines the financial viability of the affected national or provincial department or municipality. 40

(3) Any departure approved in terms of subsection (1) must set out the period and conditions of the departure, if any, and must be published, by notice in the *Gazette*.

Regulations

37. The Minister may, by notice in the *Gazette*, make regulations regarding—

- (a) anything which must or may be prescribed in terms of this Act; or 45

Ubugwenxa ekuphathweni kwemali

34. (1) Kungakhathaliseki ukuba uthini na omnye umthetho wepalamente otsho okuchasene noku, ukungakwenzi ngabom okanye ngokungakhathali okufunwa ngulo Mthetho kukuba gwenxa ekuphathweni kwemali.

(2) Icandelo 84 le*Public Finance Management Act* okanye icandelo 171 le*Municipal Finance Management Act*, kuxhomekeke ukuba yeyiphi, liyasebenza ebugwenxeni bokuphathwa kwemali ekucingwa ngabo kwicandelwana (1). 5

Ukuphathisa abanye nezabelo zemisebenzi

35. (1) UMphathiswa usenokuthi, ngokubhala, aphathise namawaphi na amagunya aphathiswe uVimba weMali weSizwe ngokwalo Mthetho, kwaye aphathise nayiphi na imisebenzi ephathiswe uVimba weMali weSizwe ngokwalo Mthetho, ewaphathisa okanye eyiphathisa igosa elisebenza kuVimba weMali weSizwe. 10

(2) Ukuphathiswa kwegosa elisebenza kuVimba weMali weSizwe okwenziwe ngokwecandelwana (1)—

(a) kulawulwa yiyo nayiphi na imida okanye imiqathango enokuthi ibekwe nguMphathiswa; 15

(b) kusengagunyaza ukuba elo gosa liphathise omnye nalo, ngokubhala, liphathisa igunya okanye umsebenzi, liwuphathise elinye igosa elisebenza kuVimba weMali weSizwe; kwaye

(c) akumothuli mthwalo woxanduva uVimba weMali weSizwe ngegunya okanye umsebenzi athe waliphathisa okanye wawuphathisa omnye umntu. 20

(3) UMphathiswa usenokutshi asitshintshe okanye asirhoxise isigqibo esenzenziwe ligosa ngenxa yokuphathiswa kwalo okanye ukwabelwa, kuxhomekeke kumalungelo athe afumaneka ngenxa yoko yeso sigqibo.

(4) Umphathiwa yephondo ophathiswe imali kwiphondo usenokuthi, ngokubhala, aphathise namawaphi na amagunya aphathiswe uvimba wemali yephondo ngokwalo Mthetho, kwaye aphathise nayiphi na imisebenzi ephathiswe uvimba wemali yephondo ngokwalo Mthetho, ewaphathisa okanye eyiphathisa igosa elisebenza kuvimba wemali yephondo. 25

(5) (a) Igosa eliphathisayo linokuthi, ngokubhala, liphathise naliphi na igunya eliliphathisiwe okanye umsebenzi eliwuphathisiweyo, liwuphathisa elinye igosa elikwisebe lakhe. 30

(b) Ikopi yophathiso olubhaliweyo mayingeniswe kuVimba weMali weLizwe.

(6) Icandelwana (2) nelesi-(3) ayasebenza kuphathise okanye ukwabelwa okungo-kwecandelwana (4) okanye (5). 35

Ukuphambuka kwimigaqo

36. (1) UMphathiswa usenokuthi, ukuba zikho izizathu ezivakalayo, akuvumele ukuphambuka kokutshiwo ngumthetho okanye yinkqubo-mda, okanye ummiselo owenziwe ngokwecandelo (37) okanye ngomqathango obekwe ngokwalo Mthetho. 40

(2) Ngenjongo yokusebenza kwecandelwana (1), izizathu ezivakalayo ziquka into yokuba okutshiwo yinkqubo-mda, ngummiselo okanye umqathango—

(a) akukwazeki ukwenzeka;

(b) kuthintela ukufezekiswa kwenjongo yalo Mthetho;

(c) kuthintela ukusabela okukhawulezileyo kwimeko ebhengezwe njengentle-kele; 45

(d) kwenza buthathaka ukuma kakuhle ngokwasezimalini kwesebe lelizwelonke, lephondo okanye umasipala.

(3) Nakuphi na ukunyelwa kokuphambuka kwimigaqo ngokwecandelwana (1) makuxelele ithuba lexesha nemiqathango yokuphambuka, ukuba ikho, yaye makupashwe ngesihlokomiso kwi*Gazethi*. 50

Imimiselo

37. UMphathiswa unokuthi, ngesihlokomiso kwi*Gazethi*, enze imimiselo malunga—

(a) nayo nayiphi na into emakwenziwe ummiselo ngayo okanye ekunokuthi kwenziwe ummiselo ngayo; okanye

- (b) any ancillary or incidental administrative or procedural matter that is necessary to prescribe for the proper implementation or administration of this Act.

Transitional measures for municipal election in 2021

38. (1) (a) A releasing municipality must continue to spend its allocations for the 2020/21 financial year made in terms of this Act, in that particular area or municipality, as if that area was not transferred to a receiving municipality, unless the affected municipalities have entered into an agreement that ensures that the transferred area or municipality is not negatively affected. 5

(b) The transferring officer of an allocation made in terms of this Act and the receiving municipality must monitor that the releasing municipality complies with paragraph (a). 10

(c) The releasing municipality must, at the request of the transferring officer, the receiving municipality or the National Treasury, demonstrate compliance with paragraph (a).

(2) (a) Sections 18 and 19 apply, with the necessary changes, where a releasing municipality fails to comply with subsection (1)(a) or (c) in respect of a Schedule 4, 5, 6 or 7 allocation. 15

(b) The National Treasury may, where it withholds or stops an allocation in terms of paragraph (a), after consultation with the transferring officer, determine that a portion of the allocation be reallocated to the receiving municipality. 20

(3) The National Treasury may, where a releasing municipality fails to comply with subsection (1)(a) or (c), reallocate a portion of the releasing municipality's equitable share allocation, referred to in section 5, to the receiving municipality.

(4) (a) The allocations referred to in sections 5(2) and 8(2) are subject to adjustments required following a redetermination in terms of section 21(1)(b) of the Municipal Demarcation Act. 25

(b) The transferring officer of a Schedule 4, 5, 6 or 7 allocation must, by 2 October 2020, inform the National Treasury of any adjustments to the allocations, referred to in section 8(2), that must be reflected in the Division of Revenue Act for the 2021/22 financial year. 30

Repeal of laws and savings

39. (1) Subject to subsection (2)—

(a) the Division of Revenue Act, 2019 (Act No. 16 of 2019), except sections 16 and 26, is hereby repealed;

(b) sections 16 and 26 of the Division of Revenue Act, 2019, is hereby repealed with effect from 1 July 2020 or the date that this Act takes effect, whichever is the later date; and 35

(c) the Division of Revenue Amendment Act, 2019 (Act No. 30 of 2019), is hereby repealed.

(2) Any repeal referred to in subsection (1) does not affect— 40

(a) any duty to be performed in terms of any provision of an Act, referred to in subsection (1), after the end of the 2020/21 financial year; and

(b) any obligation in terms of any provision of an Act, referred to in subsection (1), the execution of which is outstanding.

(3) Any framework published in terms of section 16 of the Division of Revenue Act, 2019, as amended in terms of section 16 or 26 of that Act, applies to funds of a conditional allocation approved for roll-over in terms of section 22(2) of that Act, if that conditional allocation does not continue to exist in terms of this Act. 45

Short title and commencement

40. This Act is called the Division of Revenue Act, 2020, and takes effect on 1 April 2020 or the date of publication in the *Gazette*, whichever is the later date. 50

- (b) ngalo naluphi na udaba olulisoloty kulawulo okanye kwinkqubo yokwenza izinto ekuyimfuneko ukuba kwenziwe ummiselo ngayo ukuze usebenze kakuhle lo Mthetho.

Okuza kwenzeka okwethutyana ukulungiselela unyulo loomasipala luka-2021

38. (1) (a) Umasipala okhululayo makaqhubeke esisebenzisa isabelo-mali sonyaka-mali ka-2020/21 esenziwe ngokwalo Mthetho, kuloo mmandla okanye kuloo masipala, ngokungathi loo mmandla awunikezelwanga kumasipala owamkelayo, ngaphandle kokuba oomasipala abachaphazelekayo bangene kwisivumelwano esiqinisekisa ukuba ummandla okanye umasipala okhululayo akachaphazeleki kakubi. 5

(b) Igosa elidluliselayo lesabelo-mali esenziwe ngokwalo Mthetho kunye nomasipala owamkelayo mabakubek' esweni ukuthi okhululayo uyakwenza okufunwa sisiqendu (a). 10

(c) Umasipala okhululayo kufuneka, ngokucelwa ligosa elidluliselayo, okanye ngokucelwa ngumasipala owamkelayo okanye ngokucelwa nguVimba weMali yeSizwe, abonise ukuba uyakwenza okufunwa sisiqendu (a). 15

(2) (a) Okutshiwo licandelo 18 no-19 kuyasebenza apho umasipala okhululayo engakwenzi okufunwa licandelwana (1)(a) okanye (c) malunga nesabelo-mali esinguShedyuli 4, 5, 6 okanye 7.

(b) UVimba weMali yeSizwe unokuthi, ukuba uyasinkonya okanye okanye uyasimisa isabelo ngokwesiqendu (a), emva kokubonisana negosa elidluliselayo, enze isigqibo sokuba inxalenye yesabelo-mali yabelwe ngokutsha kumasipala owamkelayo. 20

(3) UVimba weMali yeSizwe unokuthi, xa umasipala okhululayo engakwenzi okufunwa licandelwana (1)(a) okanye (c), ayabele ngokutsha inxalenye yesabelo esanelisayo sikamasipala onikezela iintambo komnye, ekuthethwe ngaso kwicandelo 5, esabela kumasipala owamkelayo. 25

(4) (a) Izabelo-mali ekuthethwe ngazo kwicandelo 5(2) no-8(2) zilawulwa luhlengahlengiso olufunekayo emva kokwenziwa kwesigqibo ngokutsha ngokwecandelo 21(1)(b) le*Municipal Demarcation Act*.

(b) Igosa elidluliselayo lesabelo-mali seShedyuli 4, 5, 6 okanye 7 kufuneka, kuthi kubetha uOktobha 2, 2020, azise uVimba weMali yeSizwe ngalo naluphi na uhlehlengahlengiso kwizabelo-mali, ekuthethwe ngazo kwicandelo 8(2), ekufuneka zibonakale kuMthetho Wokwahlulwa-hlulwa Kwengeniso wonyaka-mali olandelayo ka 2021/22. 30

Ukutshitshiswa kwemithetho nokulondolozwa kweminye

39. (1) Ngokulawulwa licandelwana (2)— 35

(a) uMthetho Wokwahlulwa-hlulwa Kwengeniso, 2019 (uMthetho 16 ka-2019), uyatshitshiswa, ngaphandle kwecandelo 16 nelama-26;

(b) icandelo 16 nelama-26 loMthetho Wokwahlulwa-hlulwa Kwengeniso ka-2019 ayatshitshiswa ukususela kuJulayi 1, 2020 okanye oqala ngawo ukusebenza lo uMthetho, kuxhomekeke ukuba kokuphi okwenzeka mva kwezi zinto zimbini; 40

(c) noMthetho Wokwahlulwa-hlulwa Kwengeniso, 2019 (uMthetho 30 ka-2019), uyatshitshiswa.

(2) Nakuphi na ukutshitshiswa ekuthethwe ngako kwicandelwana (1) akuchaphazeli— 45

(a) umsebenzi omawenziwe ngokoMthetho ekuthethwe ngawo kwicandelwana (1), emva kokuphela konyaka ka-2020/21; kunye

(b) nembopheleleko engokokutsho koMthetho, ekuthethwe ngawo kwicandelwana (1), ukuphunyezwa kwawo okusalindelweyo.

(3) Nayiphi inkqubo-mda epapashwe ngokwecandelo 16 loMthetho Wokwahlulwa-hlulwa Kwengeniso ka-2019 othe wenziwa utshintsho ngokwecandelo 16 okanye 26 lalo Mthetho, isebenza kwiimali zesabelo-mali esixhomekeke kwiimeko ekuvunyiweyo ukuba sidluliselwe kunyaka olandelayo ngokwecandelo 22(2) lalo Mthetho, ukuba eso sabelo-mali esixhomekeke kwiimeko asiqhubeki sikho ngokwalo Mthetho. 50

Isihloko esifutshane nokuqalisa ukusebenza

55

40. Lo Mthetho ubizwa ngokuba nguMthetho Wokwahlulwa-hlulwa Kwengeniso 1 ka-2020, kwaye uqala ukusebenza ngoEpreli 1 2020 okanye ngomhla opapashwa ngawo kwi*Gazethi*, kuxhomekeke ukuba ngowuphi umhla ofika mva kunomnye.

SCHEDULE 1

EQUITABLE DIVISION OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY AMONG THE
THREE SPHERES OF GOVERNMENT

Spheres of Government	Column A	Column B	
	2020/21	Forward Estimates	
		2021/22	2022/23
	R'000	R'000	R'000
National ^{1,2}	1 152 839 556	1 195 617 107	1 245 458 677
Provincial	538 471 528	573 989 526	607 553 532
Local	74 683 326	81 061 819	87 212 717
TOTAL	1 765 994 410	1 850 668 452	1 940 224 926

1. National share includes conditional allocations to provincial and local spheres, general fuel levy sharing with metropolitan municipalities, debt-service costs, the contingency reserve and provisional allocations

2. The direct charges for the provincial equitable share are netted out

SCHEDULE 2

DETERMINATION OF EACH PROVINCE'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE
PROVINCIAL SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY
(as a direct charge against the National Revenue Fund)

Province	Column A	Column B	
	2020/21	Forward Estimates	
		2021/22	2022/23
	R'000	R'000	R'000
Eastern Cape	71 415 216	75 305 964	78 841 455
Free State	30 017 344	31 897 379	33 656 505
Gauteng	112 117 907	121 121 075	129 907 803
KwaZulu-Natal	111 441 977	117 754 878	123 544 256
Limpopo	62 328 931	66 255 935	69 935 348
Mpumalanga	44 104 988	46 996 147	49 723 869
Northern Cape	14 289 699	15 207 395	16 068 179
North West	37 547 835	40 174 440	42 682 098
Western Cape	55 207 631	59 276 313	63 194 019
TOTAL	538 471 528	573 989 526	607 553 532

ISHEDYULI 1

ISABELO ESANELISAYO SENGENISO EQOKELELWE ELIZWENI LONKE KUMANQWANQWA OMATHATHU KARHULUMENTE

Amanqwanqwa Karhulumente	Umhlathi A	Umhlathi B	
	2020/21	Uqikelelo Phambili	
		2021/22	2022/23
	R'000	R'000	R'000
Kuzwelonke ^{1,2}	1 152 839 556	1 195 617 107	1 245 458 677
Kumaphondo	538 471 528	573 989 526	607 553 532
Koomasipala	74 683 326	81 061 819	87 212 717
IYONKE	1 765 994 410	1 850 668 452	1 940 224 926

1. Isabelo sezwelonke siquka izabelo ezixhomekeke kwiimeko eziyeziya kwinqwanqwa lamaphondo neloomasipala, umrhumo wezinto ezinjengepetroli, usabelana noomasipala abambaxa, iindleko zokuhlawulwa kwamatyala, imali kaxakeka nezabelo-mali zethutyana.

2. Imali ezitsalwa ngqo zesabelo esanelisayo sephondo sezitsalwe irhafu.

ISHEDYULI 2

UKUQINGQWA KWESABELO ESANELISAYO SEPHONDO NGALINYE SESABELO SEPHONDO SENGENISO EQOKELELWE ELIZWENI LONKE (sitsalwa ngqo kwiNgxowa-mali yeNgeniso yeZwelonke)

Iphondo	Umhlathi A	Umhlathi B	
	2020/21	Uqikelelo Phambili	
		2021/22	2022/23
	R'000	R'000	R'000
iMpuma-Koloni	71 415 216	75 305 964	78 841 455
iFreyistata	30 017 344	31 897 379	33 656 505
iRhawuti	112 117 907	121 121 075	129 907 803
KwaZulu-Natal	111 441 977	117 754 878	123 544 256
iLimpopo	62 328 931	66 255 935	69 935 348
iMpumalanga	44 104 988	46 996 147	49 723 869
uMntla-Koloni	14 289 699	15 207 395	16 068 179
uMntla-Ntshona	37 547 835	40 174 440	42 682 098
iNtshona-Koloni	55 207 631	59 276 313	63 194 019
IYONKE	538 471 528	573 989 526	607 553 532

SCHEDULE 3

**DETERMINATION OF EACH MUNICIPALITY'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE LOCAL
GOVERNMENT SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY**

Number	Municipality	National Financial Year		
		Column A	Column B	
		2020/21	Forward Estimates	
		2021/22	2022/23	
		R'000	R'000	R'000
EASTERN CAPE				
A	BUF Buffalo City	911 042	981 171	1 048 587
A	NMA Nelson Mandela Bay	1 106 936	1 201 603	1 295 866
B	EC101 Dr Beyers Naude	96 607	103 110	109 007
B	EC102 Blue Crane Route	56 696	60 236	63 330
B	EC104 Makana	99 851	107 063	113 728
B	EC105 Ndlambe	103 801	111 768	119 194
B	EC106 Sundays River Valley	86 469	94 033	101 329
B	EC108 Kouga	136 649	150 022	163 410
B	EC109 Kou-Kamma	52 718	56 484	59 973
C	DC10 Sarah Baartman District Municipality	97 175	101 142	104 555
Total: Sarah Baartman Municipalities		729 966	783 858	834 526
B	EC121 Mbhashe	263 748	279 464	291 831
B	EC122 Mquma	273 742	290 003	302 775
B	EC123 Great Kei	45 063	47 733	49 881
B	EC124 Amahlathi	111 895	118 561	123 832
B	EC126 Ngqushwa	87 420	92 636	96 776
B	EC129 Raymond Mhlaba	184 086	195 049	203 662
C	DC12 Amathole District Municipality	896 469	964 525	1 028 814
Total: Amathole Municipalities		1 862 423	1 987 971	2 097 571
B	EC131 Inxuba Yethemba	45 400	48 213	50 649
B	EC135 Intsika Yethu	168 126	178 161	186 083
B	EC136 Emalahleni	130 818	138 633	144 805
B	EC137 Engcobo	156 738	166 082	173 466
B	EC138 Sakhisizwe	71 988	76 251	79 634
B	EC139 Enoch Mgijima	191 323	203 392	213 293
C	DC13 Chris Hani District Municipality	581 707	623 631	663 051
Total: Chris Hani Municipalities		1 346 100	1 434 363	1 510 981
B	EC141 Elundini	161 277	170 913	178 602
B	EC142 Senqu	158 517	167 916	175 347
B	EC145 Walter Sisulu	62 095	66 483	70 407
C	DC14 Joe Gqabi District Municipality	293 252	314 763	335 102
Total: Joe Gqabi Municipalities		675 141	720 075	759 458
B	EC153 Ngquza Hill	273 573	291 465	306 094
B	EC154 Port St Johns	162 406	172 772	181 212
B	EC155 Nyandeni	277 708	294 965	308 848
B	EC156 Mhlontlo	194 734	206 378	215 544
B	EC157 King Sabata Dalindyebo	352 763	377 773	399 136
C	DC15 O.R. Tambo District Municipality	918 991	989 529	1 057 177
Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities		2 180 175	2 332 882	2 468 011
B	EC441 Matatiele	249 823	266 230	279 732
B	EC442 Umzimvubu	230 629	244 645	255 820
B	EC443 Mbizana	278 139	297 788	314 306
B	EC444 Ntabankulu	129 512	137 251	143 374
C	DC44 Alfred Nzo District Municipality	598 038	643 993	688 074
Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities		1 486 141	1 589 907	1 681 306
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities		10 297 924	11 031 830	11 696 306

ISHEDYULI 3
UKUQINGQWA KWESABELO ESANELISAYO SIKAMASIPALA
NGAMNYE SESABELO SIKARHULUMENTE
WASEKUHLENI SENGENISO EQOKELELWE ELIZWENI LONKE

Inani	Umasipala	uNyaka-mali weZwelonke			
		Umhlathi A	Umhlathi B		
		2020/21	Uqikelelo Phambili		
		2021/22	2022/23		
		R'000	R'000	R'000	
IMPUMA-KOLONI					
A	BUF Buffalo City	911 042	981 171	1 048 587	
A	NMA Nelson Mandela Bay	1 106 936	1 201 603	1 295 866	
B	EC101 Dr Beyers Naude	96 607	103 110	109 007	
B	EC102 Blue Crane Route	56 696	60 236	63 330	
B	EC104 Makana	99 851	107 063	113 728	
B	EC105 Ndlambe	103 801	111 768	119 194	
B	EC106 Sundays River Valley	86 469	94 033	101 329	
B	EC108 Kouga	136 649	150 022	163 410	
B	EC109 Kou-Kamma	52 718	56 484	59 973	
C	DC10 Sarah Baartman District Municipality	97 175	101 142	104 555	
Iyonke: Oomasipala baseSara Baartman		729 966	783 858	834 526	
B	EC121 Mbashe	263 748	279 464	291 831	
B	EC122 Mquma	273 742	290 003	302 775	
B	EC123 Great Kei	45 063	47 733	49 881	
B	EC124 Amahlathi	111 895	118 561	123 832	
B	EC126 Ngqushwa	87 420	92 636	96 776	
B	EC129 Raymond Mhlaba	184 086	195 049	203 662	
C	DC12 Umasipala wesithili waseMathole	896 469	964 525	1 028 814	
Iyonke: Oomasipala baseMathole		1 862 423	1 987 971	2 097 571	
B	EC131 Inxuba Yethemba	45 400	48 213	50 649	
B	EC135 Intsika Yethu	168 126	178 161	186 083	
B	EC136 Emalahleni	130 818	138 633	144 805	
B	EC137 Engcobo	156 738	166 082	173 466	
B	EC138 Sakhisizwe	71 988	76 251	79 634	
B	EC139 Enoch Mgijima	191 323	203 392	213 293	
C	DC13 Chris Hani District Municipality	581 707	623 631	663 051	
Iyonke: Oomasipala baseChris Hani		1 346 100	1 434 363	1 510 981	
B	EC141 Elundini	161 277	170 913	178 602	
B	EC142 Senqu	158 517	167 916	175 347	
B	EC145 Walter Sisulu	62 095	66 483	70 407	
C	DC14 Umasipala wesithili waseJoe Gqabi	293 252	314 763	335 102	
Iyonke: Oomasipala baseJoe Gqabi		675 141	720 075	759 458	
B	EC153 Ngquza Hill	273 573	291 465	306 094	
B	EC154 Port St Johns	162 406	172 772	181 212	
B	EC155 Nyandeni	277 708	294 965	308 848	
B	EC156 Mhlontlo	194 734	206 378	215 544	
B	EC157 King Sabata Dalindyebo	352 763	377 773	399 136	
C	DC15 O.R. Tambo District Municipality	918 991	989 529	1 057 177	
Iyonke: Oomasipala base-O. R. Tambo		2 180 175	2 332 882	2 468 011	
B	EC441 Matatiele	249 823	266 230	279 732	
B	EC442 Umzimvubu	230 629	244 645	255 820	
B	EC443 Mbizana	278 139	297 788	314 306	
B	EC444 Ntabankulu	129 512	137 251	143 374	
C	DC44 Alfred Nzo District Municipality	598 038	643 993	688 074	
Iyonke: Oomasipala baseAlfred Nzo		1 486 141	1 589 907	1 681 306	
Iyonke: Oomasipala baseMpuma-Koloni		10 297 924	11 031 830	11 696 306	

SCHEDULE 3

**DETERMINATION OF EACH MUNICIPALITY'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE LOCAL
GOVERNMENT SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY**

Number	Municipality	National Financial Year		
		Column A	Column B	
		2020/21	Forward Estimates	
		2021/22	2022/23	
FREE STATE				
A	MAN Mangaung	800 260	871 988	943 947
B	FS161 Letsemeng	68 088	73 040	77 614
B	FS162 Kopanong	90 615	96 636	102 073
B	FS163 Mohokare	73 785	79 609	85 029
C	DC16 Xhariep District Municipality	45 384	47 491	49 284
Total: Xhariep Municipalities		277 872	296 776	314 000
B	FS181 Masilonyana	127 950	138 071	147 413
B	FS182 Tokologo	58 153	62 150	65 755
B	FS183 Tswelopele	79 046	84 452	89 287
B	FS184 Matjhabeng	543 954	587 652	629 693
B	FS185 Nala	129 393	137 550	144 696
C	DC18 Lejweleputswa District Municipality	133 411	138 815	143 459
Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities		1 071 907	1 148 690	1 220 303
B	FS191 Setsoto	205 715	220 555	234 090
B	FS192 Dihlabeng	178 773	194 640	210 052
B	FS193 Nketoana	104 537	112 905	120 743
B	FS194 Maluti-a-Phofung	645 037	694 684	739 927
B	FS195 Phumelela	80 750	86 704	92 160
B	FS196 Mantsopa	88 721	95 421	101 612
C	DC19 Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality	121 089	126 971	131 992
Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities		1 424 622	1 531 880	1 630 576
B	FS201 Moqhaka	222 134	240 334	257 581
B	FS203 Ngwathe	208 102	224 759	240 265
B	FS204 Metsimaholo	202 505	224 427	246 754
B	FS205 Mafube	103 074	111 181	118 715
C	DC20 Fezile Dabi District Municipality	159 223	164 199	168 582
Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities		895 038	964 900	1 031 897
Total: Free State Municipalities		4 469 699	4 814 234	5 140 723

ISHEDYULI 3
UKUQINGQWA KWESABELO ESANELISAYO SIKAMASIPALA
NGAMNYE SESABELO SIKARHULUMENTE
WASEKUHLALENI SENGENISO EQOKELELWE ELIZWENI LONKE

Inani	Umasipala	uNyaka-mali weZwelonke		
		2020/21	Umhlathi B	
			Uqikelelo Phambili	
		2021/22	2022/23	
EFREYISTATA				
A	MAN Mangaung	800 260	871 988	943 947
B	FS161 Letsemeng	68 088	73 040	77 614
B	FS162 Kopanong	90 615	96 636	102 073
B	FS163 Mohokare	73 785	79 609	85 029
C	DC16 uMasipala wesithili waseXhariep	45 384	47 491	49 284
Iyonke: Oomasipala baseXhariep		277 872	296 776	314 000
B	FS181 Masilonyana	127 950	138 071	147 413
B	FS182 Tokologo	58 153	62 150	65 755
B	FS183 Tswelopele	79 046	84 452	89 287
B	FS184 Matjhabeng	543 954	587 652	629 693
B	FS185 Nala	129 393	137 550	144 696
C	DC18 Lejweleputswa District Municipality	133 411	138 815	143 459
Iyonke: Oomasipala baseLejweleputswa		1 071 907	1 148 690	1 220 303
B	FS191 Setsoto	205 715	220 555	234 090
B	FS192 Dihlabeng	178 773	194 640	210 052
B	FS193 Nketoana	104 537	112 905	120 743
B	FS194 Maluti-a-Phofung	645 037	694 684	739 927
B	FS195 Phumelela	80 750	86 704	92 160
B	FS196 Mantsopa	88 721	95 421	101 612
C	DC19 uMasipala wesithi waseThabo Mofutsanyana	121 089	126 971	131 992
Iyonke: Oomasipala baseThabo Mofutsanyana		1 424 622	1 531 880	1 630 576
B	FS201 Moqhaka	222 134	240 334	257 581
B	FS203 Ngwathe	208 102	224 759	240 265
B	FS204 Metsimaholo	202 505	224 427	246 754
B	FS205 Mafube	103 074	111 181	118 715
C	DC20 uMasipala wesithili waseFezile Dabi	159 223	164 199	168 582
Iyonke: Oomasipala baseFezile Dabi		895 038	964 900	1 031 897
Iyonke: Oomasipala baseFreyistata		4 469 699	4 814 234	5 140 723

SCHEDULE 3

**DETERMINATION OF EACH MUNICIPALITY'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE LOCAL
GOVERNMENT SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY**

Number	Municipality	National Financial Year		
		Column A	Column B	
		2020/21	Forward Estimates	
		2021/22	2022/23	
GAUTENG				
A	EKU City of Ekurhuleni	3 830 583	4 229 656	4 634 258
A	JHB City of Johannesburg	5 183 056	5 744 050	6 316 631
A	TSH City of Tshwane	2 924 283	3 244 640	3 572 306
B	GT421 Emfuleni	835 994	906 282	975 358
B	GT422 Midvaal	118 071	130 883	144 048
B	GT423 Lesedi	148 231	164 956	181 957
C	DC42 Sedibeng District Municipality	276 984	285 906	293 770
Total: Sedibeng Municipalities		1 379 280	1 488 027	1 595 133
B	GT481 Mogale City	449 128	495 630	542 724
B	GT484 Merafong City	221 510	241 058	260 129
B	GT485 Rand West City	331 821	363 446	394 706
C	DC48 West Rand District Municipality	215 078	223 207	230 349
Total: West Rand Municipalities		1 217 537	1 323 341	1 427 908
Total: Gauteng Municipalities		14 534 739	16 029 714	17 546 236

ISHEDYULI 3
UKUQINGQWA KWESABELO ESANELISAYO SIKAMASIPALA
NGAMNYE SESABELO SIKARHULUMENTE
WASEKUHLALENI SENGENISO EQOKELELWE ELIZWENI LONKE

Inani	Umasipala	uNyaka-mali weZwelonke		
		Umhlathi A	Umhlathi B	
		2020/21	Uqikelelo Phambili	
		2021/22	2022/23	
ERHAWUTINI				
A	EKU isiXeko sasEkurhuleni	3 830 583	4 229 656	4 634 258
A	JHB isiXeko saseJohannesburg	5 183 056	5 744 050	6 316 631
A	TSH isiXeko saseTshwane	2 924 283	3 244 640	3 572 306
B	GT421 Emfuleni	835 994	906 282	975 358
B	GT422 Midvaal	118 071	130 883	144 048
B	GT423 Lesedi	148 231	164 956	181 957
C	DC42 uMasipala wesithili waseSedibeng	276 984	285 906	293 770
Iyonke: Oomasipala baseSedibeng		1 379 280	1 488 027	1 595 133
B	GT481 isiXeko saseMogale	449 128	495 630	542 724
B	GT484 isiXeko saseMerafong	221 510	241 058	260 129
B	GT485 isiXeko saseRand West	331 821	363 446	394 706
C	DC48 Umasipala wesithili waseWest Rand	215 078	223 207	230 349
Iyonke: Oomasipala baseWest Rand		1 217 537	1 323 341	1 427 908
Iyonke: Oomasipala baseRhawutini		14 534 739	16 029 714	17 546 236

SCHEDULE 3

**DETERMINATION OF EACH MUNICIPALITY'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE LOCAL
GOVERNMENT SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY**

Number	Municipality	National Financial Year		
		Column A	Column B	
		2020/21	Forward Estimates	
		2021/22	2022/23	
KWAZULU-NATAL				
A	ETH eThekwini	3 444 498	3 761 365	4 081 245
B	KZN212 uMdoni	141 339	151 750	160 713
B	KZN213 uMzumbi	138 576	146 870	153 402
B	KZN214 uMuziwabantu	96 882	103 127	108 269
B	KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni	222 794	241 479	258 493
C	DC21 Ugu District Municipality	501 357	544 241	586 156
Total: Ugu Municipalities		1 100 948	1 187 467	1 267 033
B	KZN221 uMshwathi	108 748	116 351	122 881
B	KZN222 uMngeni	73 356	80 521	87 609
B	KZN223 Mpofana	37 857	40 329	42 456
B	KZN224 iMpendle	37 709	39 912	41 704
B	KZN225 Msunduzi	593 405	646 107	698 437
B	KZN226 Mkhambathini	67 330	72 423	76 881
B	KZN227 Richmond	74 914	80 644	85 676
C	DC22 uMgungundlovu District Municipality	572 040	622 264	670 870
Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities		1 565 359	1 698 551	1 826 514
B	KZN235 Okhahlamba	132 687	141 230	148 223
B	KZN237 iNkosi Langalibalele	189 165	202 995	214 844
B	KZN238 Alfred Duma	249 124	266 805	281 960
C	DC23 uThukela District Municipality	466 180	504 064	540 872
Total: uThukela Municipalities		1 037 156	1 115 094	1 185 899
B	KZN241 eNdumeni	50 969	55 616	60 058
B	KZN242 Nquthu	145 889	155 352	163 094
B	KZN244 uMsinga	175 125	187 688	198 381
B	KZN245 uMvoti	138 440	150 190	160 820
C	DC24 uMzinyathi District Municipality	383 967	418 111	451 835
Total: uMzinyathi Municipalities		894 390	966 957	1 034 188
B	KZN252 Newcastle	403 064	435 540	466 146
B	KZN253 eMadlangeni	32 255	34 255	35 912
B	KZN254 Dannhauser	97 142	103 113	107 906
C	DC25 Amajuba District Municipality	173 757	187 340	200 009
Total: Amajuba Municipalities		706 218	760 248	809 973

ISHEDYULI 3
UKUQINGQWA KWESABELO ESANELISAYO SIKAMASIPALA
NGAMNYE SESABELO SIKARHULUMENTE
WASEKUHLENI SENGENISO EQOKELELWE ELIZWENI LONKE

Inani	Umasipala	uNyaka-mali weZwelonke		
		Umhlathi A	Umhlathi B	
		2020/21	Uqikelelo Phambili	
		2021/22	2022/23	
KWAZULU-NATAL				
A	ETH eThekwini	3 444 498	3 761 365	4 081 245
B	KZN212 uMdoni	141 339	151 750	160 713
B	KZN213 uMzumbe	138 576	146 870	153 402
B	KZN214 uMuziwabantu	96 882	103 127	108 269
B	KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni	222 794	241 479	258 493
C	DC21 uMpasipala wesithi waseUgu	501 357	544 241	586 156
Iyonke: Oomasipala baseUgu		1 100 948	1 187 467	1 267 033
B	KZN221 uMshwathi	108 748	116 351	122 881
B	KZN222 uMngeni	73 356	80 521	87 609
B	KZN223 Mpofana	37 857	40 329	42 456
B	KZN224 iMpendle	37 709	39 912	41 704
B	KZN225 Msunduzi	593 405	646 107	698 437
B	KZN226 Mkhambathini	67 330	72 423	76 881
B	KZN227 Richmond	74 914	80 644	85 676
C	DC22 uMasipala wesithili waseMgungundlovu	572 040	622 264	670 870
Iyonke: Oomasipala baseMgungundlovu		1 565 359	1 698 551	1 826 514
B	KZN235 Okhahlamba	132 687	141 230	148 223
B	KZN237 iNkosi Langalibalele	189 165	202 995	214 844
B	KZN238 Alfred Duma	249 124	266 805	281 960
C	DC23 Umasipala wesithili waseThukela	466 180	504 064	540 872
Iyonke: Oomasipala baseThukela		1 037 156	1 115 094	1 185 899
B	KZN241 eNdumeni	50 969	55 616	60 058
B	KZN242 Nquthu	145 889	155 352	163 094
B	KZN244 uMsinga	175 125	187 688	198 381
B	KZN245 uMvoti	138 440	150 190	160 820
C	DC24 Umasipala wesithili waseMzinyathi	383 967	418 111	451 835
Iyonke: Oomasipala baseMzinyathi		894 390	966 957	1 034 188
B	KZN252 Newcastle	403 064	435 540	466 146
B	KZN253 eMadlangeni	32 255	34 255	35 912
B	KZN254 Dannhauser	97 142	103 113	107 906
C	DC25 uMpasipala waseMajuba	173 757	187 340	200 009
Iyonke: Oomasipala baseMajuba		706 218	760 248	809 973

SCHEDULE 3

**DETERMINATION OF EACH MUNICIPALITY'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE LOCAL
GOVERNMENT SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY**

Number	Municipality	National Financial Year		
		Column A	Column B	
		2020/21	Forward Estimates	
		2021/22	2022/23	
B	KZN261 eDumbe	79 348	84 593	88 952
B	KZN262 uPhongolo	146 625	157 973	167 875
B	KZN263 AbaQulusi	160 312	173 368	185 006
B	KZN265 Nongoma	164 354	175 298	184 263
B	KZN266 Ulundi	173 458	184 888	194 176
C	DC26 Zululand District Municipality	502 849	545 612	587 467
Total: Zululand Municipalities		1 226 946	1 321 732	1 407 739
B	KZN271 uMhlabuyalingana	179 108	193 654	206 505
B	KZN272 Jozini	195 084	209 586	222 009
B	KZN275 Mtubatuba	178 082	193 514	207 354
B	KZN276 Big Five Hlabisa	116 077	125 324	133 428
C	DC27 uMkhanyakude District Municipality	449 981	492 492	534 946
Total: uMkhanyakude Municipalities		1 118 332	1 214 570	1 304 242
B	KZN281 uMfolozi	140 635	151 624	161 162
B	KZN282 uMhlathuze	396 870	434 729	472 093
B	KZN284 uMlalazi	197 968	211 770	223 352
B	KZN285 Mthonjaneni	83 914	88 932	92 888
B	KZN286 Nkandla	102 419	108 512	113 298
C	DC28 King Cetshwayo District Municipality	557 703	604 126	648 591
Total: King Cetshwayo Municipalities		1 479 509	1 599 693	1 711 384
B	KZN291 Mandeni	181 342	196 779	210 674
B	KZN292 KwaDukuza	185 879	206 429	227 041
B	KZN293 Ndwedwe	158 224	169 850	179 768
B	KZN294 Maphumulo	95 897	101 583	106 088
C	DC29 iLembe District Municipality	566 794	623 486	680 793
Total: iLembe Municipalities		1 188 136	1 298 127	1 404 364
B	KZN433 Greater Kokstad	65 878	70 583	74 772
B	KZN434 uBuhlebezwe	117 008	124 413	130 440
B	KZN435 uMzimkhulu	202 075	216 297	228 300
B	KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma	134 138	143 296	150 952
C	DC43 Harry Gwala District Municipality	372 340	402 448	431 617
Total: Harry Gwala Municipalities		891 439	957 037	1 016 081
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities		14 652 931	15 880 841	17 048 662

ISHEDYULI 3
UKUQINGQWA KWESABELO ESANELISAYO SIKAMASIPALA
NGAMNYE SESABELO SIKARHULUMENTE
WASEKUHLENI SENGENISO EQOKELELWE ELIZWENI LONKE

Inani	Umasipala	uNyaka-mali weZwelonke		
		Umhlathi A	Umhlathi B	
		2020/21	Uqikelelo Phambili	
		2021/22	2022/23	
B	KZN261 eDumbe	79 348	84 593	88 952
B	KZN262 uPhongolo	146 625	157 973	167 875
B	KZN263 AbaQulusi	160 312	173 368	185 006
B	KZN265 Nongoma	164 354	175 298	184 263
B	KZN266 Ulundi	173 458	184 888	194 176
C	DC26 Umasipala wesithili waseZululand	502 849	545 612	587 467
Iyonke: Oomasipala baseZululand		1 226 946	1 321 732	1 407 739
B	KZN271 uMhlabuyalingana	179 108	193 654	206 505
B	KZN272 Jozini	195 084	209 586	222 009
B	KZN275 Mtubatuba	178 082	193 514	207 354
B	KZN276 Big Five Hlabisa	116 077	125 324	133 428
C	DC27 Umasipala wesithili waseMkhanyakude	449 981	492 492	534 946
Iyonke: Oomasipala baseMkhanyakude		1 118 332	1 214 570	1 304 242
B	KZN281 uMfolozi	140 635	151 624	161 162
B	KZN282 uMhlathuze	396 870	434 729	472 093
B	KZN284 uMlalazi	197 968	211 770	223 352
B	KZN285 Mthonjaneni	83 914	88 932	92 888
B	KZN286 Nkandla	102 419	108 512	113 298
C	DC28 uMasipala wesithi wakwaKumkan' uCetshwayo	557 703	604 126	648 591
Iyonke: Oomasipala bakwaKumkan' uCetshwayo		1 479 509	1 599 693	1 711 384
B	KZN291 Mandeni	181 342	196 779	210 674
B	KZN292 KwaDukuza	185 879	206 429	227 041
B	KZN293 Ndwedwe	158 224	169 850	179 768
B	KZN294 Maphumulo	95 897	101 583	106 088
C	DC29 uMasipala wesithili waseLembe	566 794	623 486	680 793
Iyonke: Oomasipala baseLembe		1 188 136	1 298 127	1 404 364
B	KZN433 Greater Kokstad	65 878	70 583	74 772
B	KZN434 uBuhlebezwe	117 008	124 413	130 440
B	KZN435 uMzimkhulu	202 075	216 297	228 300
B	KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma	134 138	143 296	150 952
C	DC43 Umasipala wesithili waseHarry Gwala	372 340	402 448	431 617
Iyonke: Oomasipala baseHarry Gwala		891 439	957 037	1 016 081
Iyonke: Oomasipala baKwaZulu-Natal		14 652 931	15 880 841	17 048 662

SCHEDULE 3

**DETERMINATION OF EACH MUNICIPALITY'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE LOCAL
GOVERNMENT SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY**

Number	Municipality	National Financial Year		
		Column A	Column B	
		2020/21	Forward Estimates	
		2021/22	2022/23	
LIMPOPO				
B	LIM331 Greater Giyani	307 293	329 500	348 361
B	LIM332 Greater Letaba	297 936	319 717	338 315
B	LIM333 Greater Tzaneen	413 949	446 738	475 585
B	LIM334 Ba-Phalaborwa	162 853	176 158	188 021
B	LIM335 Maruleng	133 584	143 659	152 370
C	DC33 Mopani District Municipality	998 515	1 086 980	1 174 382
Total: Mopani Municipalities		2 314 130	2 502 752	2 677 034
B	LIM341 Musina	158 173	175 415	192 196
B	LIM343 Thulamela	474 987	510 894	542 097
B	LIM344 Makhado	385 034	414 791	440 745
B	LIM345 Collins Chabane	395 677	424 494	449 128
C	DC34 Vhembe District Municipality	1 084 112	1 183 312	1 282 220
Total: Vhembe Municipalities		2 497 983	2 708 906	2 906 386
B	LIM351 Blouberg	197 240	209 308	219 002
B	LIM353 Molemole	150 787	159 829	167 051
B	LIM354 Polokwane	1 007 763	1 102 819	1 196 245
B	LIM355 Lepele-Nkumpi	265 947	283 550	297 995
C	DC35 Capricorn District Municipality	634 374	683 887	730 787
Total: Capricorn Municipalities		2 256 111	2 439 393	2 611 080
B	LIM361 Thabazimbi	102 404	112 526	122 869
B	LIM362 Lephale	164 011	182 473	201 258
B	LIM366 Bela-Bela	99 226	108 671	117 958
B	LIM367 Mogalakwena	467 724	501 940	532 639
B	LIM368 Modimolle-Mookgophong	117 790	126 359	134 312
C	DC36 Waterberg District Municipality	135 060	140 801	145 873
Total: Waterberg Municipalities		1 086 215	1 172 770	1 254 909
B	LIM471 Ephraim Mogale	155 455	167 042	177 013
B	LIM472 Elias Motsoaledi	289 039	311 289	330 501
B	LIM473 Makhuduthamaga	285 383	304 684	320 692
B	LIM476 Fetakgomo Tubatse	452 557	493 141	529 587
C	DC47 Sekhukhune District Municipality	837 796	914 812	991 426
Total: Sekhukhune Municipalities		2 020 230	2 190 968	2 349 219
Total: Limpopo Municipalities		10 174 669	11 014 789	11 798 628

ISHEDYULI 3
UKUQINGQWA KWESABELO ESANELISAYO SIKAMASIPALA
NGAMNYE SESABELO SIKARHULUMENTE
WASEKUHLALENI SENGENISO EQOKELELWE ELIZWENI LONKE

Inani	Umasipala	uNyaka-mali weZwelonke		
		2020/21	Umhlathi B	
			Uqikelelo Phambili	
		2021/22	2022/23	
ELIMPOPO				
B	LIM331 Greater Giyani	307 293	329 500	348 361
B	LIM332 Greater Letaba	297 936	319 717	338 315
B	LIM333 Greater Tzaneen	413 949	446 738	475 585
B	LIM334 Ba-Phalaborwa	162 853	176 158	188 021
B	LIM335 Maruleng	133 584	143 659	152 370
C	DC33 Umasipala wesithili waseMopani	998 515	1 086 980	1 174 382
Iyonke: Oomasipala baseMopani		2 314 130	2 502 752	2 677 034
B	LIM341 Musina	158 173	175 415	192 196
B	LIM343 Thulamela	474 987	510 894	542 097
B	LIM344 Makhado	385 034	414 791	440 745
B	LIM345 Collins Chabane	395 677	424 494	449 128
C	DC34 Umasipala wesithili waseVhembe	1 084 112	1 183 312	1 282 220
Iyonke: Oomasipala baseVhembe		2 497 983	2 708 906	2 906 386
B	LIM351 Blouberg	197 240	209 308	219 002
B	LIM353 Molemole	150 787	159 829	167 051
B	LIM354 Polokwane	1 007 763	1 102 819	1 196 245
B	LIM355 Lepele-Nkumpi	265 947	283 550	297 995
C	DC35 Umasipala wesithili waseCapricorn	634 374	683 887	730 787
Iyonke: Oomasipala baseCapricorn		2 256 111	2 439 393	2 611 080
B	LIM361 Thabazimbi	102 404	112 526	122 869
B	LIM362 Lephallale	164 011	182 473	201 258
B	LIM366 Bela-Bela	99 226	108 671	117 958
B	LIM367 Mogalakwena	467 724	501 940	532 639
B	LIM368 Modimolle-Mookgophong	117 790	126 359	134 312
C	DC36 Umasipala wesithili waseWaterberg	135 060	140 801	145 873
Iyonke: Oomasipala baseWaterberg		1 086 215	1 172 770	1 254 909
B	LIM471 Ephraim Mogale	155 455	167 042	177 013
B	LIM472 Elias Motsoaledi	289 039	311 289	330 501
B	LIM473 Makhuduthamaga	285 383	304 684	320 692
B	LIM476 Fetakgomo Tubatse	452 557	493 141	529 587
C	DC47 Umasipala waseSekhukhune	837 796	914 812	991 426
Iyonke: Oomasipala baseSekhukhuni		2 020 230	2 190 968	2 349 219
Iyonke: Oomasipala baseLimpopo		10 174 669	11 014 789	11 798 628

SCHEDULE 3

**DETERMINATION OF EACH MUNICIPALITY'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE LOCAL
GOVERNMENT SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY**

Number		Municipality		National Financial Year		
				Column A	Column B	
				2020/21	Forward Estimates	
			2021/22	2022/23		
MPUMALANGA						
B	MP301	Chief Albert Luthuli	335 197	362 008	386 601	
B	MP302	Msukaligwa	189 302	208 574	227 892	
B	MP303	Mkhondo	256 438	280 313	303 305	
B	MP304	Dr Pixley ka Isaka Seme	128 034	137 682	146 501	
B	MP305	Lekwa	129 306	141 102	152 689	
B	MP306	Dipaleseng	78 171	85 097	91 702	
B	MP307	Govan Mbeki	314 264	347 754	382 276	
C	DC30	Gert Sibande District Municipality	300 489	309 612	317 684	
Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities			1 731 201	1 872 142	2 008 650	
B	MP311	Victor Khanye	105 840	116 544	127 207	
B	MP312	Emalahleni	401 151	447 740	496 445	
B	MP313	Steve Tshwete	226 033	255 256	286 357	
B	MP314	Emakhazeni	68 629	74 580	80 300	
B	MP315	Thembisile Hani	438 292	475 975	511 112	
B	MP316	Dr JS Moroka	405 169	433 841	459 052	
C	DC31	Nkangala District Municipality	367 222	378 924	389 314	
Total: Nkangala Municipalities			2 012 336	2 182 860	2 349 787	
B	MP321	Thaba Chweu	157 048	172 695	188 327	
B	MP324	Nkomazi	618 310	671 913	722 123	
B	MP325	Bushbuckridge	848 071	913 887	973 645	
B	MP326	City of Mbombela	794 688	872 206	948 979	
C	DC32	Ehlanzeni District Municipality	264 278	276 019	286 319	
Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities			2 682 395	2 906 720	3 119 393	
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities			6 425 932	6 961 722	7 477 830	

ISHEDYULI 3
UKUQINGQWA KWESABELO ESANELISAYO SIKAMASIPALA
NGAMNYE SESABELO SIKARHULUMENTE
WASEKUHLALENI SENGENISO EQOKELELWE ELIZWENI LONKE

Inani	Umasipala	uNyaka-mali weZwelonke		
		2020/21	Umhlathi B	
			Uqikelelo Phambili	
		2021/22	2022/23	
EMPUMALANGA				
B	MP301 Chief Albert Luthuli	335 197	362 008	386 601
B	MP302 Msukaligwa	189 302	208 574	227 892
B	MP303 Mkhondo	256 438	280 313	303 305
B	MP304 Dr Pixley ka Isaka Seme	128 034	137 682	146 501
B	MP305 Lekwa	129 306	141 102	152 689
B	MP306 Dipaleseng	78 171	85 097	91 702
B	MP307 Govan Mbeki	314 264	347 754	382 276
C	DC30 Umasipala wesithili waseGert Sibande	300 489	309 612	317 684
Iyonke: Oomasipala baseGert Sibande		1 731 201	1 872 142	2 008 650
B	MP311 Victor Khanye	105 840	116 544	127 207
B	MP312 Emalahleni	401 151	447 740	496 445
B	MP313 Steve Tshwete	226 033	255 256	286 357
B	MP314 Emakhazeni	68 629	74 580	80 300
B	MP315 Thembisile Hani	438 292	475 975	511 112
B	MP316 Dr JS Moroka	405 169	433 841	459 052
C	DC31 Umasipala wesithili waseNkangala	367 222	378 924	389 314
Iyonke: Oomasipala baseNkangala		2 012 336	2 182 860	2 349 787
B	MP321 Thaba Chweu	157 048	172 695	188 327
B	MP324 Nkomazi	618 310	671 913	722 123
B	MP325 Bushbuckridge	848 071	913 887	973 645
B	MP326 City of Mbombela	794 688	872 206	948 979
C	DC32 Umasipala wesithili wasEhlanzeni	264 278	276 019	286 319
Iyonke: Oomasipala basEhlanzeni		2 682 395	2 906 720	3 119 393
Iyonke: Oomasipala baseMpumalanga		6 425 932	6 961 722	7 477 830

SCHEDULE 3

**DETERMINATION OF EACH MUNICIPALITY'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE LOCAL
GOVERNMENT SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY**

Number	Municipality	National Financial Year		
		Column A	Column B	
		2020/21	Forward Estimates	
		2021/22	2022/23	
NORTHERN CAPE				
B	NC061 Richtersveld	18 384	19 891	21 338
B	NC062 Nama Khoi	51 221	55 116	58 842
B	NC064 Kamiesberg	24 179	25 748	27 135
B	NC065 Hantam	26 371	28 238	30 002
B	NC066 Karoo Hoogland	24 142	26 119	28 011
B	NC067 Khâi-Ma	20 307	21 858	23 315
C	DC6 Namakwa District Municipality	50 725	52 494	54 047
Total: Namakwa Municipalities		215 329	229 464	242 690
B	NC071 Ubuntu	37 172	40 055	42 736
B	NC072 Umsobomvu	53 538	58 133	62 501
B	NC073 Emthanjeni	48 135	51 836	55 333
B	NC074 Kareeberg	26 124	28 133	29 991
B	NC075 Renosterberg	26 420	28 384	30 184
B	NC076 Thembelihle	27 102	29 036	30 801
B	NC077 Siyathemba	35 417	38 227	40 867
B	NC078 Siyancuma	52 642	55 933	58 826
C	DC7 Pixley Ka Seme District Municipality	53 097	55 475	57 523
Total: Pixley Ka Seme Municipalities		359 647	385 212	408 762
B	NC082 !Kai !Garib	91 919	100 348	108 717
B	NC084 !Kheis	26 816	28 465	29 906
B	NC085 Tsantsabane	42 497	46 483	50 448
B	NC086 Kgatelopele	24 294	26 480	28 630
B	NC087 Dawid Kruiper	91 546	99 200	106 766
C	DC8 Z.F. Mgcawu District Municipality	72 110	74 953	77 441
Total: Z.F. Mgcawu Municipalities		349 182	375 929	401 908
B	NC091 Sol Plaatjie	205 072	222 738	240 251
B	NC092 Dikgatlong	91 591	98 899	105 669
B	NC093 Magareng	49 355	52 718	55 697
B	NC094 Phokwane	111 534	119 058	125 734
C	DC9 Frances Baard District Municipality	124 299	128 237	131 682
Total: Frances Baard Municipalities		581 851	621 650	659 033
B	NC451 Joe Morolong	150 978	160 820	169 328
B	NC452 Ga-Segonyana	174 760	191 781	208 236
B	NC453 Gamagara	41 942	47 584	53 688
C	DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality	93 279	97 316	100 828
Total: John Taolo Gaetsewe Municipalities		460 959	497 501	532 080
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities		1 966 968	2 109 756	2 244 473

ISHEDYULI 3
UKUQINGQWA KWESABELO ESANELISAYO SIKAMASIPALA
NGAMNYE SESABELO SIKARHULUMENTE
WASEKUHLALENI SENGENISO EQOKELELWE ELIZWENI LONKE

Inani	Umasipala	uNyaka-mali weZwelonke		
		Umhlathi A	Umhlathi B	
		2020/21	Uqikelelo Phambili	
		2021/22	2022/23	
EMNTLA-KOLONI				
B	NC061 Richtersveld	18 384	19 891	21 338
B	NC062 Nama Khoi	51 221	55 116	58 842
B	NC064 Kamiesberg	24 179	25 748	27 135
B	NC065 Hantam	26 371	28 238	30 002
B	NC066 Karoo Hoogland	24 142	26 119	28 011
B	NC067 Khâi-Ma	20 307	21 858	23 315
C	DC6 Umasipala wesithili waseNamakwa	50 725	52 494	54 047
Iyonke: Oomasipala baseNamakwa		215 329	229 464	242 690
B	NC071 Ubuntu	37 172	40 055	42 736
B	NC072 Umsobomvu	53 538	58 133	62 501
B	NC073 Emthanjeni	48 135	51 836	55 333
B	NC074 Kareeberg	26 124	28 133	29 991
B	NC075 Renosterberg	26 420	28 384	30 184
B	NC076 Thembelihle	27 102	29 036	30 801
B	NC077 Siyathemba	35 417	38 227	40 867
B	NC078 Siyancuma	52 642	55 933	58 826
C	DC7 Umasipala wesithili wasePixley Ka Seme	53 097	55 475	57 523
Iyonke: Oomasipala basePixley Ka Seme		359 647	385 212	408 762
B	NC082 !Kai !Garib	91 919	100 348	108 717
B	NC084 !Kheis	26 816	28 465	29 906
B	NC085 Tsantsabane	42 497	46 483	50 448
B	NC086 Kgatelopele	24 294	26 480	28 630
B	NC087 Dawid Kruiper	91 546	99 200	106 766
C	DC8 Umasipala wesithili waseZ.F. Mgcawu	72 110	74 953	77 441
Iyonke: Oomasipala baseZ.F. Mgcawu		349 182	375 929	401 908
B	NC091 Sol Plaatjie	205 072	222 738	240 251
B	NC092 Dikgatlong	91 591	98 899	105 669
B	NC093 Magareng	49 355	52 718	55 697
B	NC094 Phokwane	111 534	119 058	125 734
C	DC9 Umasipala wesithili waseFrances Baard	124 299	128 237	131 682
Iyonke: Oomasipala baseFrances Baard		581 851	621 650	659 033
B	NC451 Joe Morolong	150 978	160 820	169 328
B	NC452 Ga-Segonyana	174 760	191 781	208 236
B	NC453 Gamagara	41 942	47 584	53 688
C	DC45 Umasipala wesithili waseJohn Taolo Gaetsewe	93 279	97 316	100 828
Iyonke: Oomasipala baseJohn Taolo Gaetsewe		460 959	497 501	532 080
Iyonke: Oomasipala baseMntla-Koloni		1 966 968	2 109 756	2 244 473

SCHEDULE 3

**DETERMINATION OF EACH MUNICIPALITY'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE LOCAL
GOVERNMENT SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY**

Number	Municipality	National Financial Year		
		Column A	Column B	
		2020/21	Forward Estimates	
		2021/22	2022/23	
NORTH WEST				
B	NW371 Moretele	363 948	390 061	413 191
B	NW372 Madibeng	770 767	855 477	941 140
B	NW373 Rustenburg	756 697	849 268	946 933
B	NW374 Kgetlengrivier	99 852	109 572	119 136
B	NW375 Moses Kotane	459 989	494 249	525 083
C	DC37 Bojanala Platinum District Municipality	352 817	368 010	381 822
Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities		2 804 070	3 066 637	3 327 305
B	NW381 Ratlou	133 828	142 849	150 366
B	NW382 Tswaing	123 571	132 672	140 615
B	NW383 Mafikeng	279 142	302 732	324 034
B	NW384 Ditsobotla	137 063	148 290	158 480
B	NW385 Ramotshere Moiloa	187 061	201 498	214 068
C	DC38 Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality	829 868	904 326	977 616
Total: Ngaka Modiri Molema Municipalities		1 690 533	1 832 367	1 965 179
B	NW392 Naledi	56 283	60 481	64 266
B	NW393 Mamusa	59 874	64 313	68 201
B	NW394 Greater Taung	206 229	218 869	228 976
B	NW396 Lekwa-Tecmane	53 596	57 735	61 447
B	NW397 Kagisano-Molopo	128 914	136 930	143 401
C	DC39 Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality	388 696	419 334	448 816
Total: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati Municipalities		893 592	957 662	1 015 107
B	NW403 City of Matlosana	466 536	507 100	546 940
B	NW404 Maquassi Hills	138 115	149 006	159 126
B	NW405 JB Marks	284 490	314 334	344 731
C	DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality	193 845	200 517	206 385
Total: Dr Kenneth Kaunda Municipalities		1 082 986	1 170 957	1 257 182
Total: North West Municipalities		6 471 181	7 027 623	7 564 773

ISHEDYULI 3
UKUQINGQWA KWESABELO ESANELISAYO SIKAMASIPALA
NGAMNYE SESABELO SIKARHULUMENTE
WASEKUHLALENI SENGENISO EQOKELELWE ELIZWENI LONKE

Inani	Umasipala	uNyaka-mali weZwelonke		
		Umhlathi A	Umhlathi B	
		2020/21	Uqikelelo Phambili	
		2021/22	2022/23	
EMNTLA-NTSHONA				
B	NW371 Moretele	363 948	390 061	413 191
B	NW372 Madibeng	770 767	855 477	941 140
B	NW373 Rustenburg	756 697	849 268	946 933
B	NW374 Kgetlengrivier	99 852	109 572	119 136
B	NW375 Moses Kotane	459 989	494 249	525 083
C	DC37 Umasipala wesithili waseBojanala Platinum	352 817	368 010	381 822
Iyonke: Oomasipala baseBojanala Platinum		2 804 070	3 066 637	3 327 305
B	NW381 Ratlou	133 828	142 849	150 366
B	NW382 Tswaing	123 571	132 672	140 615
B	NW383 Mafikeng	279 142	302 732	324 034
B	NW384 Ditsobotla	137 063	148 290	158 480
B	NW385 Ramotshere Moiloa	187 061	201 498	214 068
C	DC38 Umasipala wesithili waseNgaka Modiri Molema	829 868	904 326	977 616
Iyonke: Oomasipala baseNgaka Modiri Molema		1 690 533	1 832 367	1 965 179
B	NW392 Naledi	56 283	60 481	64 266
B	NW393 Mamusa	59 874	64 313	68 201
B	NW394 Greater Taung	206 229	218 869	228 976
B	NW396 Lekwa-Teemane	53 596	57 735	61 447
B	NW397 Kagisano-Molopo	128 914	136 930	143 401
C	DC39 Umasipala wesithili waseDr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati	388 696	419 334	448 816
Iyonke: Oomasipala baseDr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati		893 592	957 662	1 015 107
B	NW403 City of Matlosana	466 536	507 100	546 940
B	NW404 Maquassi Hills	138 115	149 006	159 126
B	NW405 JB Marks	284 490	314 334	344 731
C	DC40 Umasipala wesithili waseDr Kenneth Kaunda	193 845	200 517	206 385
Iyonke: Oomasipala baseDr Kenneth Kaunda		1 082 986	1 170 957	1 257 182
Iyonke: Oomasipala baseMntla-Ntshona		6 471 181	7 027 623	7 564 773

SCHEDULE 3

**DETERMINATION OF EACH MUNICIPALITY'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE LOCAL
GOVERNMENT SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY**

Number	Municipality	National Financial Year		
		Column A	Column B	
		2020/21	Forward Estimates	
		2021/22	2022/23	
WESTERN CAPE				
A	CPT City of Cape Town	3 081 195	3 377 636	3 678 073
B	WC011 Matzikama	60 792	65 619	70 360
B	WC012 Cederberg	53 069	57 445	61 703
B	WC013 Bergrivier	48 940	53 419	57 950
B	WC014 Saldanha Bay	96 832	106 683	116 809
B	WC015 Swartland	102 195	114 293	126 977
C	DC1 West Coast District Municipality	96 113	99 762	102 975
Total: West Coast Municipalities		457 941	497 221	536 774
B	WC022 Witzenberg	101 915	112 056	122 389
B	WC023 Drakenstein	164 466	179 913	195 507
B	WC024 Stellenbosch	149 804	165 076	180 699
B	WC025 Breede Valley	127 591	138 199	148 698
B	WC026 Langeberg	85 039	91 683	98 193
C	DC2 Cape Winelands District Municipality	238 441	245 245	251 263
Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities		867 256	932 172	996 749
B	WC031 Theewaterskloof	103 419	112 072	120 517
B	WC032 Overstrand	117 318	129 473	141 839
B	WC033 Cape Agulhas	32 155	34 741	37 276
B	WC034 Swellendam	34 118	37 037	39 931
C	DC3 Overberg District Municipality	74 636	77 695	80 349
Total: Overberg Municipalities		361 646	391 018	419 912
B	WC041 Kannaland	29 803	31 659	33 315
B	WC042 Hessequa	47 294	51 021	54 680
B	WC043 Mossel Bay	101 192	110 140	119 023
B	WC044 George	163 760	179 113	194 607
B	WC045 Oudtshoorn	78 568	84 323	89 768
B	WC047 Bitou	104 346	116 545	129 003
B	WC048 Knysna	94 039	102 822	111 529
C	DC4 Garden Route District Municipality	162 480	167 939	172 733
Total: Garden Route Municipalities		781 482	843 562	904 658
B	WC051 Laingsburg	17 704	19 000	20 192
B	WC052 Prince Albert	22 985	24 842	26 595
B	WC053 Beaufort West	67 109	72 374	77 322
C	DC5 Central Karoo District Municipality	31 965	33 485	34 811
Total: Central Karoo Municipalities		139 763	149 701	158 920
Total: Western Cape Municipalities		5 689 283	6 191 310	6 695 086
Unallocated				
National Total		74 683 326	81 061 819	87 212 717

ISHEDYULI 3
UKUQINGQWA KWESABELO ESANELISAYO SIKAMASIPALA
NGAMNYE SESABELO SIKARHULUMENTE
WASEKUHLENI SENGENISO EQOKELELWE ELIZWENI LONKE

Inani	Umasipala	uNyaka-mali weZwelonke		
		2020/21	Umhlathi B	
			Uqikelelo Phambili	
		2021/22	2022/23	
ENTSHONA-KOLONI				
A	CPT isiXeko saseKapa	3 081 195	3 377 636	3 678 073
B	WC011 Matzikama	60 792	65 619	70 360
B	WC012 Cederberg	53 069	57 445	61 703
B	WC013 Bergrivier	48 940	53 419	57 950
B	WC014 Saldanha Bay	96 832	106 683	116 809
B	WC015 Swartland	102 195	114 293	126 977
C	DC1 Umasipala wesithili waseWest Coast	96 113	99 762	102 975
Iyonke: Oomasipala baseWest Coast		457 941	497 221	536 774
B	WC022 Witzenberg	101 915	112 056	122 389
B	WC023 Drakenstein	164 466	179 913	195 507
B	WC024 Stellenbosch	149 804	165 076	180 699
B	WC025 Breede Valley	127 591	138 199	148 698
B	WC026 Langeberg	85 039	91 683	98 193
C	DC2 Umasipala wesithili waseCape Winelands	238 441	245 245	251 263
Iyonke: Oomasipala baseCape Winelands		867 256	932 172	996 749
B	WC031 Theewaterskloof	103 419	112 072	120 517
B	WC032 Overstrand	117 318	129 473	141 839
B	WC033 Cape Agulhas	32 155	34 741	37 276
B	WC034 Swellendam	34 118	37 037	39 931
C	DC3 Umasipala wesithili waseOverberg	74 636	77 695	80 349
Iyonke: Oomasipala baseOverberg		361 646	391 018	419 912
B	WC041 Kannaland	29 803	31 659	33 315
B	WC042 Hessequa	47 294	51 021	54 680
B	WC043 Mossel Bay	101 192	110 140	119 023
B	WC044 George	163 760	179 113	194 607
B	WC045 Oudtshoorn	78 568	84 323	89 768
B	WC047 Bitou	104 346	116 545	129 003
B	WC048 Knysna	94 039	102 822	111 529
C	DC4 Umasipala wesithili waseGarden Route	162 480	167 939	172 733
Iyonke: Oomasipala baseGarden Route		781 482	843 562	904 658
B	WC051 Laingsburg	17 704	19 000	20 192
B	WC052 Prince Albert	22 985	24 842	26 595
B	WC053 Beaufort West	67 109	72 374	77 322
C	DC5 Umasipala wesithili woMbindi-Karoo	31 965	33 485	34 811
Iyonke: Oomasipala baseMbindi-Karoo		139 763	149 701	158 920
Iyonke: Oomasipala baseNtshona-Koloni		5 689 283	6 191 310	6 695 086
Engabelwanga				
Eyelizwe lonke iyonke		74 683 326	81 061 819	87 212 717

SCHEDULE 4, PART A

ALLOCATIONS TO PROVINCES TO SUPPLEMENT THE FUNDING OF PROGRAMMES OR FUNCTIONS FUNDED FROM PROVINCIAL BUDGETS

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	Type of allocation	Province	Column A	Column B	
					2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
Basic Education (Vote 16)	Education Infrastructure Grant	To help accelerate construction, maintenance, upgrading and rehabilitation of new and existing infrastructure in education including district and circuit accommodation; to enhance capacity to deliver infrastructure in education; to address damages to infrastructure; to address achievement of the targets set out in the minimum norms and standards for school infrastructure.	General conditional allocation to provinces	Eastern Cape	R'000	R'000	R'000
				Free State	1 544 114	1 564 562	1 637 342
				Gauteng	840 429	815 981	853 938
				KwaZulu-Natal	1 497 757	1 515 249	1 585 734
				Limpopo	1 996 182	2 045 473	2 140 622
				Mpumalanga	1 256 364	1 258 454	1 316 994
				Northern Cape	1 094 681	1 086 456	1 136 994
				North West	597 268	557 306	583 229
				Western Cape	1 090 010	1 081 487	1 131 794
				Unallocated	1 091 162	1 082 712	1 133 077
					702 618	735 302	
				TOTAL	11 007 967	11 710 298	12 255 026
Health (Vote 18)	National Tertiary Services Grant	Ensure the provision of tertiary health services in South Africa; to compensate tertiary facilities for the additional costs associated with the provision of these services.	General conditional allocation to provinces	Eastern Cape	1 080 846	1 128 688	1 174 292
				Free State	1 209 781	1 257 214	1 308 011
				Gauteng	5 025 579	5 222 622	5 433 637
				KwaZulu-Natal	2 015 775	2 094 811	2 179 450
				Limpopo	445 200	464 898	483 682
				Mpumalanga	135 793	141 778	147 507
				Northern Cape	402 404	420 303	437 286
				North West	326 867	341 329	355 120
				Western Cape	3 426 618	3 560 969	3 704 846
				Unallocated		61 611	69 670
				TOTAL	14 068 863	14 694 223	15 293 501
Transport (Vote 40)	(a) Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	To supplement provincial investments for road infrastructure maintenance (routine, periodic and special maintenance); to ensure that all roads are classified as per the Road Infrastructure Strategic Framework for South Africa and the technical recommendations for highways, and the Road Classification and Access Management guidelines; to implement and maintain road asset management systems; to supplement provincial projects for the repair of roads and bridges damaged by unforeseen incidents including natural disasters; to improve road safety with a special focus on pedestrian safety in rural areas.	General conditional allocation to provinces	Eastern Cape	1 629 401	1 446 136	1 515 099
				Free State	1 447 285	1 284 503	1 345 759
				Gauteng	745 007	661 213	692 745
				KwaZulu-Natal	2 076 547	1 842 991	1 930 879
				Limpopo	1 294 756	1 149 130	1 203 929
				Mpumalanga	1 042 917	925 616	969 757
				Northern Cape	1 230 754	1 092 326	1 144 417
				North West	1 059 163	940 035	984 863
				Western Cape	1 067 344	947 296	992 470
				Unallocated		1 648 265	1 726 867
				TOTAL	11 593 174	11 937 511	12 506 785
	(b) Public Transport Operations Grant	To provide supplementary funding towards public transport services provided by provincial departments of transport.	Nationally assigned function to provinces	Eastern Cape	269 007	283 803	282 592
				Free State	297 410	313 768	312 430
				Gauteng	2 599 291	2 742 249	2 730 550
				KwaZulu-Natal	1 246 362	1 314 912	1 309 303
				Limpopo	402 035	424 147	422 338
				Mpumalanga	676 941	714 173	711 127
				Northern Cape	60 524	63 854	63 581
				North West	124 415	131 258	130 698
				Western Cape	1 073 596	1 132 644	1 127 813

ISHEDYULI 4, INXALENYE A

IZABELO-MALI EZIYA KUMAPHONDO ZOKUNCEDISA EKUXHASWENI KWAMAPHULO OKANYE IMISEBENZI EXHASWA NGOHLAHO-LWABIWO-MALI LWAMAPHONDO

Ivoti	Igama lesabelo-mali	Injongo	Uhlobo lwesabelo-mali	Iphondo	Umbhathi A		Umbhathi B		
					2020/21	R'000	Uqikelelo Phambili	2022/23	R'000
iMfundo Esisiseko (Ivoti 16)	Ishibonilelo Seemfuneko-ngqangi Zemfundo	Ukuncedisa ekwakhweni, ekulondolozweni, ekuphuculweni nasekuhlaziyweni kwemfuneko-ngqangi ezintsha nezikhoyo kwimifundo, kuqoka indawo zokuhlala zezithili nezephakthuka; ukuphucula ukawazi ukunikweza ngeemfuneko-ngqangi kwimifundo; ukulungisa umonakalo kwimfuneko-ngqangi; ukuqubisana nokufikelelwa kweenjongo ezixelwe kwimlinganiselo esisiseko yeemfuneko-ngqangi zesikolo.	Isabelo-mali esixhomekeke kwimeko esingujikelele esiya kumaphondo	iMpuma-Koloni iFreyistata iRhawuti KwaZulu-Natal iLimpopo iMpumalanga uMntla-Koloni uMntla-Nishona iNishona-Koloni Engabelwanga	1 544 114 840 429 1 497 757 1 996 182 1 256 364 1 094 681 597 268 1 090 010 1 091 162	1 564 562 815 981 1 515 249 2 045 473 1 258 454 1 086 456 557 306 1 081 487 1 082 712	1 637 342 853 938 1 585 734 2 140 622 1 316 994 1 136 994 583 229 1 131 794 1 133 077	12 255 026	
Ezempilo (Ivoti 18)	Ishibonilelo Seenkonzo Semfundo Ephakamileyo kuZwelonke	Ukuqinisekisa ubukho beenkonzo zempilo ezikwiinqanaba lesithathu eMzantsi-Afrika; ukubuyekeza izakhiwo zenqanaba lesithathu ngeendleko ezongezelelekileyo ezinento yokwenza nokunikezelwa kwezi nkonzo.	Isabelo-mali esixhomekeke kwimeko esingujikelele esiya kumaphondo	iMpuma-Koloni iFreyistata iRhawuti KwaZulu-Natal iLimpopo iMpumalanga uMntla-Koloni uMntla-Nishona iNishona-Koloni Engabelwanga	1 080 846 1 209 781 5 025 579 2 015 775 445 200 135 793 402 404 326 867 3 426 618	1 128 688 1 257 214 5 222 622 2 094 811 464 898 141 778 420 303 341 329 3 560 969	1 174 292 1 308 011 5 433 637 2 179 450 483 682 147 507 437 286 355 120 3 704 846	11 710 298	
Ezothutho (Vote 40)	(a) Ishibonilelo Sokulungiswa Kweendlela Zamaphondo	Ukuncedisa kwimali zamaphondo zokulungiswa kweendlela (okwamaxesha onke, okwamathub' ahile nokulungiswa okakhethekileyo); ukuqinisekisa ukuba zonke iindlela zahluwa ngokweendidi ezichazwe kwiRoad Infrastructure Strategic Framework for South Africa nangokwezindululo zoolahla bendlela, nezikhokelo zeRoad Classification and Access Management; ukuzenza zisebenze iinkqubo nokulungiswa zokulungiswa kweendlela; ukuncedisa kumaphulo ephondo okulungiswa kweendlela neebhulorho ezonakaliswe ziziganeko ebezimalindelekanga eziquka iintlekele zendalo; ukuphucula ukungabi nazingozu kweendlela kuqinisiswa ekukhuselekem kwabahamba ngeenyawo emaphandleni.	Isabelo-mali esixhomekeke kwimeko esingujikelele esiya kumaphondo	iMpuma-Koloni iFreyistata iRhawuti KwaZulu-Natal iLimpopo iMpumalanga uMntla-Koloni uMntla-Nishona iNishona-Koloni Engabelwanga	1 629 401 1 447 285 745 007 2 076 547 1 294 756 1 042 917 1 230 754 1 059 163 1 067 344	1 446 136 1 284 503 661 213 1 842 991 1 149 130 925 616 1 092 326 940 035 947 296	1 515 099 1 345 759 692 745 1 930 879 1 203 929 969 757 1 144 417 984 863 992 470	14 068 863	
	(b) Ishibonilelo Sokusetyenziswa Kwezithuthi Zikawonkewonke	Ukuncedisa ngemali kwiinkonzo zezithuthi zikawonkewonke ezinikela ngamaseke ezothutho amaphondo.	Umsebenzi owabelwe amaphondo ewabelwa litzwe	iMpuma-Koloni iFreyistata iRhawuti KwaZulu-Natal iLimpopo iMpumalanga uMntla-Koloni uMntla-Nishona iNishona-Koloni	269 007 297 410 2 599 291 1 246 362 402 035 676 941 60 524 124 415 1 073 596	283 803 313 768 2 742 249 1 314 912 422 338 714 173 63 581 131 258 1 132 644	282 592 312 430 2 730 550 1 309 303 422 338 711 127 63 581 130 698 1 127 813	11 937 511	
				IYONKE	11 007 967	11 710 298	12 255 026	7 120 808	7 090 432

SCHEDULE 4, PART B

ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES TO SUPPLEMENT THE FUNDING OF FUNCTIONS FUNDED FROM MUNICIPAL BUDGETS

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	City	Column A		Column B	
				2020/21	Forward Estimates	2021/22	2022/23
Human Settlements (Vote 33)	Urban Settlements Development Grant	To supplement the capital revenues of metropolitan municipalities in order to implement infrastructure projects that promote equitable, integrated, productive, inclusive and sustainable urban development; to provide funding to facilitate a programmatic, inclusive and municipality-wide approach to upgrading informal settlements.	Buffalo City	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
				761 354	499 705	496 166	
			City of Cape Town	1 481 604	972 431	965 545	
			City of Ekurhuleni	1 967 505	1 291 347	1 282 202	
			City of Johannesburg	1 848 287	1 213 099	1 204 509	
			City of Tshwane	1 602 161	1 051 557	1 044 111	
			eThekweni	1 962 647	1 288 158	1 279 036	
			Mangaung	754 593	495 269	491 759	
			Nelson Mandela Bay	903 720	593 145	588 945	
			TOTAL	11 281 871	7 404 711	7 352 273	
National Treasury (Vote 8)	Integrated City Development Grant	To provide a financial incentive for metropolitan municipalities to achieve a more compact urban spatial form through integrating and focussing their use of available infrastructure investment and regulatory instruments; to support metropolitan municipalities to develop a pipeline of investment ready capital programmes and projects through establishing and institutionalising an effective and efficient system of programme and project preparation.	Buffalo City				
				8 317	13 029	13 776	
			City of Cape Town	65 944	62 391	65 970	
			City of Ekurhuleni	53 577	53 023	56 064	
			City of Johannesburg	74 754	73 982	78 225	
			City of Tshwane	51 512	48 737	51 532	
			eThekweni	46 464	57 998	61 324	
			Mangaung	6 450	12 932	13 673	
			Nelson Mandela Bay	10 481	19 220	20 322	
			TOTAL	317 499	341 312	360 886	

ISHEDYULI 4, INXALENYE B

IZABELO-MALI EZIYA KOOMASIPALA ZOKUNCEDISA KWIMISEBENZI EXHASWA NGOHLAHO-LWABIWO-MALI LOOMASIPALA

Ivoti	Igama lesabelo-mali	Injongo	Isixeko	Umhlatshi A		Umhlatshi B	
				2020/21	2021/22	2021/22	2022/23
Eyokuhlaliswa Kwabantu (Ivoti 33)	Isibonelelo Sokuphuculwa Kokuhlaliswa Kwabantu Ezidolophini	Ukuncedisa kwiingeniso eziyintloko zoomasipala abambaxa ukuze enziwe asebenze amaphulo eemfuneko ngqangi akhuthaza uphuhliso oludityanisiweyo, oluneziqhamo, oluquka bonke, noluzingisileyo ezidolophini; ukuxhasa ngemali kwindlela yokuphucula abantu abahlala ematoyombeni.	Buffalo City City of Cape Town City of Ekurhuleni City of Johannesburg City of Tshwane eThekweni Mangaung Nelson Mandela Bay	R'000 761 354 1 481 604 1 967 505 1 848 287 1 602 161 1 962 647 754 593 903 720	R'000 499 705 972 431 1 291 347 1 213 099 1 051 557 1 288 158 495 269 593 145	R'000 496 166 965 545 1 282 202 1 204 509 1 044 111 1 279 036 491 759 588 945	
uVinba weMali weLizwe (Ivoti 8)	Isibonelelo Sokuphuculwa kwesiXeko Esidityanisiweyo	Ukukhuthaza ngemali oomasipala abambaxa ukuze bafikelele kwimo enesidhuba esaneleyo ngokudibanisa nokumisel' ingqondo ekusebenziseni iimfuneko-ngqangi ezifumanekayo nezixhobo zolawulo, ukuxhasa oomasipala abambaxa ukuba babe novimba wemali olungele ukusebenziswa kumaphulo azintloko ngokumisela inkqubo esebenzayo yokulungiselelwa kwamaphulo.	Buffalo City City of Cape Town City of Ekurhuleni City of Johannesburg City of Tshwane eThekweni Mangaung Nelson Mandela Bay	R'000 8 317 65 944 53 577 74 754 51 512 46 464 6 450 10 481	R'000 13 029 62 391 53 023 73 982 48 737 57 998 12 932 19 220	R'000 13 776 65 970 56 064 78 225 51 532 61 324 13 673 20 322	
			IYONKE	11 281 871	7 404 711	7 352 273	
				317 499	341 312	360 886	

SCHEDULE 5, PART A

SPECIFIC PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO PROVINCES

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	Type of allocation	Province	Column A		Column B				
					2020/21		Forward Estimates				
					R'000	2021/22	R'000	2022/23			
Agriculture, Land Reform and Rural Development (Vote 29)	(a) Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant	To provide effective agricultural support services, promote and facilitate agricultural development by targeting beneficiaries of land reform, restitution and redistribution, and other black producers who have acquired land through private means and are engaged in value-adding enterprises domestically, or involved in export; to revitalise agricultural colleges into centres of excellence.	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	239 838	254 455	261 770	R'000			
				Free State	176 167	188 030	194 610				
				Gauteng	100 108	106 583	110 028				
				KwaZulu-Natal	206 446	219 645	226 604				
				Limpopo	233 558	247 733	254 794				
				Mpumalanga	157 303	167 672	173 296				
				Northern Cape	122 944	130 812	134 954				
				North West	174 271	186 109	192 737				
				Western Cape	111 555	118 856	122 797				
				TOTAL	1 522 190	1 619 895	1 671 590				
				(b) Ilima/Letsema Projects Grant	To assist vulnerable South African farming communities to achieve an increase in agricultural production and invest in infrastructure that unlocks agricultural production within strategically identified grain, livestock, horticulture and aquaculture production areas.	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	67 955	76 002	78 252	
							Free State	68 442	76 547	78 812	
							Gauteng	30 928	34 590	35 614	
KwaZulu-Natal	73 233	81 905	84 328								
Limpopo	70 480	78 827	81 160								
Mpumalanga	57 374	64 169	66 068								
Northern Cape	62 615	70 030	72 103								
North West	67 324	75 297	77 526								
Western Cape	50 464	56 440	58 111								
TOTAL	548 815	613 807	631 974								
(c) Land Care Programme Grant: Poverty Relief and Infrastructure Development	To promote sustainable use and management of natural resources by engaging in community based initiatives that support the pillars of sustainability (social, economic and environmental), leading to greater productivity, food security, job creation and better well-being for all.	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape				12 371	12 813	13 104		
			Free State				8 378	8 866	9 116		
			Gauteng				4 787	5 016	5 219		
			KwaZulu-Natal	12 701	13 022	13 385					
			Limpopo	12 970	13 416	13 703					
			Mpumalanga	10 044	10 274	10 462					
			Northern Cape	7 615	8 097	8 325					
			North West	8 508	9 082	9 353					
			Western Cape	5 045	5 451	5 732					
			TOTAL	82 419	86 037	88 399					

ISHEDYULI 5, INXALENYE A

IZABELO-MALI ZENJONGO EKHETHEKILEYO EZIYA KUMAPHONDO

Ivoti	Igama lesabelo-mali	Injongo	Uhlobo lwesabelo-mali	Iphondo	Umhlatshi A		Umhlatshi B																																									
					2020/21	R'000	2021/22	R'000	2022/23	R'000																																						
Ulimo, Inguqu Kumphahla Nokuphuculwa Kwamaphandle (Ivoti 29)	(a) Isibonelelo Sokuxhaswa Kwezolimo Ngokupheleleyo	Ukunika iinkonzo zokuncedisa ulimo ngokuphumelelayo, ukukhuthaza nokwenza lula ukuphuculwa kolimo ngokufuna abantu abaza kuzaza kwiingqu yomhlaba, kwimbuyiselo nasekwabweni kwazo ngokutshiba, nabanye abavelisi abantsundu abazuze umhlaba ngenqondo ezizezabo kwaye bekumashishini anancedo kweli lizwe, okanye abathumelela iimveliso zabo kwamanye amazwe, ukomeleza kwakhona ikholeji zolimo zibe ngamaziko abalaseleyo.	Isabelo-mali esixhomekeke kwiimeko	iMpuma-Koloni iFreyistata iRhaawuti KwaZulu-Natal iLimpopo iMpumalanga uMntla-Koloni uMntla-Nishona iNishona-Koloni IYONKE	R'000	239 838 176 167 100 108 206 446 233 558 157 303 122 944 174 271 111 555 1 522 190	254 455 188 030 106 583 219 645 247 733 167 672 130 812 186 109 118 856 1 619 895	261 770 194 610 110 028 226 604 254 794 173 296 134 954 192 737 122 797 1 671 590																																								
									Isabelo-mali esixhomekeke kwiimeko	iMpuma-Koloni iFreyistata iRhaawuti KwaZulu-Natal iLimpopo iMpumalanga uMntla-Koloni uMntla-Nishona iNishona-Koloni IYONKE	67 955 68 442 30 928 73 233 70 480 57 374 62 615 67 324 50 464 548 815	76 002 76 547 34 590 81 905 78 827 64 169 70 030 75 297 56 440 613 807	78 252 78 812 35 614 84 328 81 160 66 068 72 103 77 526 58 111 631 974																																			
														Isabelo-mali esixhomekeke kwiimeko	iMpuma-Koloni iFreyistata iRhaawuti KwaZulu-Natal iLimpopo iMpumalanga uMntla-Koloni uMntla-Nishona iNishona-Koloni IYONKE	12 371 8 378 4 787 12 701 12 970 10 044 7 615 8 508 5 045 82 419	12 813 8 866 5 016 13 022 13 416 10 274 8 097 9 082 5 451 86 037	13 104 9 116 5 219 13 385 13 703 10 462 8 325 9 353 5 732 88 399																														
																			Isabelo-mali esixhomekeke kwiimeko	iMpuma-Koloni iFreyistata iRhaawuti KwaZulu-Natal iLimpopo iMpumalanga uMntla-Koloni uMntla-Nishona iNishona-Koloni IYONKE	548 815 12 371 8 378 4 787 12 701 12 970 10 044 7 615 8 508 5 045 82 419	613 807 12 813 8 866 5 016 13 022 13 416 10 274 8 097 9 082 5 451 86 037	631 974 13 104 9 116 5 219 13 385 13 703 10 462 8 325 9 353 5 732 88 399																									
																								Isabelo-mali esixhomekeke kwiimeko	iMpuma-Koloni iFreyistata iRhaawuti KwaZulu-Natal iLimpopo iMpumalanga uMntla-Koloni uMntla-Nishona iNishona-Koloni IYONKE	12 371 8 378 4 787 12 701 12 970 10 044 7 615 8 508 5 045 82 419	12 813 8 866 5 016 13 022 13 416 10 274 8 097 9 082 5 451 86 037	13 104 9 116 5 219 13 385 13 703 10 462 8 325 9 353 5 732 88 399																				
																													Isabelo-mali esixhomekeke kwiimeko	iMpuma-Koloni iFreyistata iRhaawuti KwaZulu-Natal iLimpopo iMpumalanga uMntla-Koloni uMntla-Nishona iNishona-Koloni IYONKE	12 371 8 378 4 787 12 701 12 970 10 044 7 615 8 508 5 045 82 419	12 813 8 866 5 016 13 022 13 416 10 274 8 097 9 082 5 451 86 037	13 104 9 116 5 219 13 385 13 703 10 462 8 325 9 353 5 732 88 399															
																																		Isabelo-mali esixhomekeke kwiimeko	iMpuma-Koloni iFreyistata iRhaawuti KwaZulu-Natal iLimpopo iMpumalanga uMntla-Koloni uMntla-Nishona iNishona-Koloni IYONKE	12 371 8 378 4 787 12 701 12 970 10 044 7 615 8 508 5 045 82 419	12 813 8 866 5 016 13 022 13 416 10 274 8 097 9 082 5 451 86 037	13 104 9 116 5 219 13 385 13 703 10 462 8 325 9 353 5 732 88 399										
																																							Isabelo-mali esixhomekeke kwiimeko	iMpuma-Koloni iFreyistata iRhaawuti KwaZulu-Natal iLimpopo iMpumalanga uMntla-Koloni uMntla-Nishona iNishona-Koloni IYONKE	12 371 8 378 4 787 12 701 12 970 10 044 7 615 8 508 5 045 82 419	12 813 8 866 5 016 13 022 13 416 10 274 8 097 9 082 5 451 86 037	13 104 9 116 5 219 13 385 13 703 10 462 8 325 9 353 5 732 88 399					
																																												Isabelo-mali esixhomekeke kwiimeko	iMpuma-Koloni iFreyistata iRhaawuti KwaZulu-Natal iLimpopo iMpumalanga uMntla-Koloni uMntla-Nishona iNishona-Koloni IYONKE	12 371 8 378 4 787 12 701 12 970 10 044 7 615 8 508 5 045 82 419	12 813 8 866 5 016 13 022 13 416 10 274 8 097 9 082 5 451 86 037	13 104 9 116 5 219 13 385 13 703 10 462 8 325 9 353 5 732 88 399
Isabelo-mali esixhomekeke kwiimeko	iMpuma-Koloni iFreyistata iRhaawuti KwaZulu-Natal iLimpopo iMpumalanga uMntla-Koloni uMntla-Nishona iNishona-Koloni IYONKE	12 371 8 378 4 787 12 701 12 970 10 044 7 615 8 508 5 045 82 419	12 813 8 866 5 016 13 022 13 416 10 274 8 097 9 082 5 451 86 037	13 104 9 116 5 219 13 385 13 703 10 462 8 325 9 353 5 732 88 399																																												

SCHEDULE 5, PART A

SPECIFIC PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO PROVINCES

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	Type of allocation	Province	Column A		Column B	
					2020/21		Forward Estimates	
					R'000	2021/22	R'000	2022/23
Basic Education (Vote 16)	(a) HIV and AIDS (Life Skills Education) Grant	To support South Africa's HIV prevention strategy by: providing comprehensive sexuality education and access to sexual and reproductive health services to learners; supporting the provision of employee health and wellness programmes for educators; to mitigate the impact of HIV and TB by providing a caring, supportive and enabling environment for learners and educators; to reduce the vulnerability of children to HIV, TB and sexually transmitted infections, with a particular focus on orphaned children and girls.	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	44 878	47 017	47 423	
				Free State	11 853	12 295	12 701	
				Gauteng	36 869	38 565	38 971	
				KwaZulu-Natal	62 450	65 555	65 961	
				Limpopo	28 137	29 475	29 881	
				Mpumalanga	19 994	21 259	21 665	
				Northern Cape	5 849	6 113	6 527	
				North West	16 791	17 505	17 911	
				Western Cape	19 878	20 758	21 164	
				TOTAL	246 699	258 542	262 204	
	(b) Learners With Profound Intellectual Disabilities Grant	To provide the necessary support, resources and equipment to identified care centres and schools for the provision of education to children with severe to profound intellectual disabilities.	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	27 768	28 503	29 742	
				Free State	26 670	28 140	29 240	
				Gauteng	33 715	35 024	36 512	
				KwaZulu-Natal	32 586	34 543	35 863	
				Limpopo	32 432	34 523	35 679	
				Mpumalanga	29 020	31 561	32 513	
				Northern Cape	13 760	14 380	14 650	
				North West	18 414	19 372	20 372	
				Western Cape	28 499	30 176	31 175	
				TOTAL	242 864	256 222	265 746	
	(c) Maths, Science and Technology Grant	To provide support and resources to schools, teachers and learners in line with the Curriculum Assessment Policy Statements for the improvement of mathematics, science and technology teaching and learning at selected public schools.	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	50 497	53 244	55 311	
				Free State	37 337	39 426	40 801	
				Gauteng	57 106	60 185	62 598	
				KwaZulu-Natal	65 701	69 208	71 974	
				Limpopo	46 860	49 426	51 301	
				Mpumalanga	41 417	43 711	45 300	
				Northern Cape	27 012	28 586	29 418	
				North West	39 453	41 649	43 134	
				Western Cape	35 479	37 474	38 651	
				TOTAL	400 862	422 909	438 488	
	(d) National School Nutrition Programme Grant	To provide nutritious meals to targeted schools.	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	1 376 343	1 423 153	1 494 311	
				Free State	431 851	446 019	468 320	
				Gauteng	905 006	945 042	992 294	
				KwaZulu-Natal	1 717 512	1 804 538	1 894 765	
				Limpopo	1 369 485	1 438 041	1 509 943	
				Mpumalanga	734 414	765 417	803 688	
				Northern Cape	202 614	210 611	221 142	
				North West	516 114	536 321	563 137	
				Western Cape	412 548	428 739	450 176	
				Unallocated	-	127 460	118 688	
TOTAL	7 665 887	8 125 341	8 516 464					

ISHEDYULI 5, INXALENYE A
IZABELO-MALI ZENJONGO EKHETHEKILEYO EZIYA KUMAPHONDO

Ivoti	Igama lesabelo-mali	Iinjongo	Uhlobo lwesabelo-mali	Iphondo	Umhlatshi A		Umhlatshi B	
					2020/21	2021/22	2020/21	2021/22
Imfundo Esisiseko (Ivoti 16)	(a) ISibonelelo seHIV neAIDS (Imfundo Yobuchule Obuyimfuneko Ebomini)	Ukuxhasa icebo loMzantsi-Afrika lokulwa neHIV, ngokunika abafundi imifundo ephetheleyo emayela nesondo nokulumana tinkonzo ezimayela nokucwangcisa inzala; ukuxhasa ukuxhotyiswa kootitshala kumaphulo empilo yabasebenzi; ukudambisa ubuzaza beHIV neTB ngokwenza imeko-bume ibe yenekathalo kubafundi nakoitshala; ukunciphisa ukuba zizisululwa kwabantwana kwHIV nakwiITB nakwizifo ezisulela ngesondo, kugximiswe kakhulu kubantwana abazinkedama nabangamantombazana.	Isabelo-mali esixhomekeke kwiimeko	iMpuma-Koloni iFreyistata iRhawuti iKwaZulu-Natal iLimpopo iMpumalanga iMntla-Koloni iMntla-Nishona iNishona-Koloni IYONKE	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
	(b) ISibonelelo saBatindi Abadodobele Kakhulu Engqondweni	Ukunika inkxaso efunekayo, izinto eziluncedo nezixhobo zokusebenza kumaziko okuthathelwa alathiweyo nakwiziko ukuzo kufundiswe abantwana abadodobele kakhulu engqondweni.	Isabelo-mali esixhomekeke kwiimeko	iMpuma-Koloni iFreyistata iRhawuti iKwaZulu-Natal iLimpopo iMpumalanga iMntla-Koloni iMntla-Nishona iNishona-Koloni IYONKE	27 768 26 670 33 715 32 586 32 432 29 020 13 760 18 414 28 499 242 864	28 503 28 140 35 024 34 543 34 523 31 561 14 380 19 372 30 176 256 222	29 742 29 240 36 512 35 863 35 679 32 513 14 650 20 372 31 175 265 746	
	(c) ISibonelelo seMathematika neNzululwazi noBuchwepheshe	Ukunika inkxaso nezinto eziluncedo ezikolweni, kootitshala nakubafundi ngokuvumelana neCurriculum Assessment Policy Statement ulwazi kuphuculwe ukufundiswa nokutunda imathematika, inzululwazi nobuchwepheshe kwiziko zikarhulumente ezikhetheweyo.	Isabelo-mali esixhomekeke kwiimeko	iMpuma-Koloni iFreyistata iRhawuti iKwaZulu-Natal iLimpopo iMpumalanga iMntla-Koloni iMntla-Nishona iNishona-Koloni IYONKE	1 376 343 431 851 905 006 1 717 512 1 369 485 734 414 202 614 516 114 412 548 400 862	1 423 153 446 019 945 042 1 804 538 1 438 041 765 417 210 611 536 321 428 739 422 909	1 494 311 468 320 992 294 1 894 765 1 509 943 803 688 221 142 563 137 450 176 118 688 438 488	
	(d) ISibonelelo sePhulo Lokutya Okanesondlo Ezikolweni Elizweni Lonke	Ukunika izidlo ezinesondlo kwiziko ezikhetheweyo.	Isabelo-mali esixhomekeke kwiimeko	iMpuma-Koloni iFreyistata iRhawuti iKwaZulu-Natal iLimpopo iMpumalanga iMntla-Koloni iMntla-Nishona iNishona-Koloni Engabelwanga IYONKE	1 376 343 431 851 905 006 1 717 512 1 369 485 734 414 202 614 516 114 412 548 400 862	1 423 153 446 019 945 042 1 804 538 1 438 041 765 417 210 611 536 321 428 739 422 909	1 494 311 468 320 992 294 1 894 765 1 509 943 803 688 221 142 563 137 450 176 118 688 438 488	7 665 887 8 125 341 8 516 464

SCHEDULE 5, PART A

SPECIFIC PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO PROVINCES

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	Type of allocation	Province	Column A		Column B				
					2020/21		Forward Estimates				
					R'000	2021/22	R'000	2022/23			
Health (Vote 18)	(a) HIV, TB, Malaria and Community Outreach Grant	To enable the health sector to develop and implement an effective response to HIV and AIDS; to enable the health sector to develop and implement an effective response to TB; to ensure provision of quality community outreach services through Ward Based Primary Health Care Outreach Teams; to improve efficiencies of the Ward Based Primary Health Care Outreach Teams programme by harmonising and standardising services and strengthening performance monitoring; prevention and protection of health workers from exposure to hazards in the work place; to enable the health sector to develop and implement an effective response to support the effective implementation of the National Strategic Plan on Malaria Elimination 2019 – 2023; to enable the health sector to prevent cervical cancer by making available Human Papillomavirus vaccinations for grade five school girls in all public and special schools and progressive integration of Human Papillomavirus into the integrated school health programme.	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	2 667 462	3 036 536	3 196 500				
				Free State	1 472 363	1 675 705	1 764 160				
				Gauteng	5 256 234	5 984 105	6 300 297				
				KwaZulu-Natal	6 453 923	7 344 739	7 733 217				
				Limpopo	2 179 020	2 455 343	2 584 749				
				Mpumalanga	2 205 714	2 501 300	2 633 030				
				Northern Cape	656 487	743 193	782 487				
				North West	1 628 527	1 848 241	1 945 969				
				Western Cape	1 867 472	2 120 970	2 232 870				
				Unallocated	-	220 710	231 304				
				TOTAL	24 387 202	27 930 842	29 404 583				
					(b) Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	To help accelerate construction, maintenance, upgrading and rehabilitation of new and existing infrastructure in health including, health technology, organisational development systems and quality assurance; to enhance capacity to deliver health infrastructure; to accelerate the fulfilment of the requirements of occupational health and safety.	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	669 533	658 646	696 431
								Free State	586 745	569 368	602 032
Gauteng	968 210	980 733	1 036 996								
KwaZulu-Natal	1 271 414	1 307 702	1 382 723								
Limpopo	742 473	528 577	552 826								
Mpumalanga	423 922	393 783	416 374								
Northern Cape	409 404	441 494	466 822								
North West	597 158	580 598	613 906								
Western Cape	698 793	690 199	729 795								
Unallocated	-	506 928	536 008								
TOTAL	6 367 652	6 658 028	7 033 913								
	(c) National Health Insurance Grant	To expand the healthcare service benefits through the strategic purchasing of services from healthcare providers.	Nationally assigned function to provinces					Eastern Cape	45 262	47 025	48 758
								Free State	21 496	22 334	23 157
				Gauteng	53 674	55 764	57 820				
				KwaZulu-Natal	55 290	57 444	59 559				
				Limpopo	32 066	33 314	34 542				
				Mpumalanga	21 104	21 925	22 733				
				Northern Cape	19 276	20 027	20 765				
				North West	21 192	22 017	22 828				
				Western Cape	19 480	20 239	20 985				
				TOTAL	288 840	300 089	311 147				
					(d) Statutory Human Resources, Training and Development Grant	To appoint statutory positions in the health sector for systematic realisation of the human resources for health strategy and the phase-in of National Health Insurance; support provinces to fund service costs associated with clinical training and supervision of health science trainees on the public service platform.	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	366 523	382 244	396 392
								Free State	237 019	245 279	254 361
								Gauteng	1 336 008	1 382 650	1 433 845
KwaZulu-Natal	593 830	615 010	637 762								
Limpopo	232 171	242 052	251 008								
Mpumalanga	189 495	197 562	204 873								
Northern Cape	125 465	130 906	135 753								
North West	192 723	200 986	208 424								
Western Cape	881 370	912 513	946 285								
Unallocated	-	24 250	25 149								
TOTAL	4 154 604	4 333 452	4 493 852								

ISHEDYULI 5, INKALENVE A

IZABELO-MALI ZENJONGO EKHETHIKEILEYO EZIYA KUMAPHONDO

Ivoti	Igama lesabelo-mali	Injongo	Uhlobo lwesabelo-mali	Iphondo	Umhlatshi B		
					Uqikelelo Phambili	2022/23	
					2021/22	R'000	
Ezempilo (Ivoti 18)	(a) ISibonelelo seHIV, neTB, neMalaria; Nokuncedwa Kolutu	Ukwenza ukuba icandelo lempilo libe nenlela ephumelelayo yokuqubisana neHIV neAIDS; ukwenza ukuba icandelo lempilo libe nenlela ephumelelayo yokuqubisana neTB; ukuqinisekisa ukuba kumikwa inkonzo ezisemgangathweni zokunceda uluntu ngokusebenzisa Amaqela Okunceda Kwimpilo Engundoqo Esuka Eziwadini; ukuphucula ukusebenza ngokutyibilikayo kwAmaqela Okunceda Kwimpilo Engundoqo Esuka Eziwadini amnye ngokavisisanisa nokwenza inkonzo zibe semgangathweni nango komeleza ukubekwa esweni komsbenzi; ngokukhuselela kwabasebenzi bezempilo kwiingozi ezikwindawo yempango; ukwenza ukuba icandelo lezempilo libe nenlela ephumelelayo yokuxhasa ukusetyenziswa kweCebho Lezwelonke Lokupheliswa Kwemalariya 2019 – 2023; ukwenza ukuba icandelo lezempilo lithintele umhlaza wesibeleko ngokwenza ukuba kufumaneka umgonyo obizwa ngokuba yiHuman Papillomavirus kumantombazana esikolo eBanga lesihlanu kuzo zonke izikolo zikarhulumente nezizimelelo nokufakelwa kweHuman Papillomavirus kwiphulo lempilo yezikolo.	Isabelo-mali esixhomekeke kwimeko	iMpuma-Koloni iFreyistata iRhawuti KwaZulu-Natal iLimpopo iMpumalanga uMntla-Koloni uMntla-Nishona iNishona-Koloni Engabelwanga	R'000	R'000	
					2 667 462 1 472 363 5 256 234 6 453 923 2 179 020 2 205 714 656 487 1 628 527 1 867 472	3 036 536 1 675 705 5 984 105 7 344 739 2 455 343 2 501 300 743 193 1 848 241 2 120 970 220 710	3 196 500 1 764 160 6 300 297 7 733 217 2 584 749 2 633 030 782 487 1 945 969 2 232 870 231 304
				24 387 202	27 930 842	29 404 583	
	(b) ISibonelelo Sokuhlaziya Kwamaziko Empilo	Ukuncedisa ekukhawulezisweni kokwakhiwa, kokulondolozwa, kokuphuculwa nokuhlaziya kweemfuneko-ngqangi ezintsha nezikho yo kwezempilo, kuqala ubuchwepheshe bezempilo, inqubo zokuphuculwa kwentlangano nokugcinwa komgangatho ophakamileyo; ukuphucula ukukwazi ukumkelela ngemfuneko-ngqangi zempilo; ukukhawulezisa ukufezekiswa kweemfuneko zempilo nokukhuseleka emsebenzini.	Isabelo-mali esixhomekeke kwimeko	iMpuma-Koloni iFreyistata iRhawuti KwaZulu-Natal iLimpopo iMpumalanga uMntla-Koloni uMntla-Nishona iNishona-Koloni Engabelwanga	669 533 586 745 968 210 1 271 414 742 473 423 922 409 404 597 158 698 793 -	658 646 569 368 980 733 1 307 702 552 826 393 783 441 494 580 598 690 199 506 928	696 431 602 032 1 036 996 1 382 723 416 374 466 822 613 906 729 795 536 008
				6 367 652	6 658 028	7 033 913	
	(c) ISibonelelo se-Inshorensi yeMpilo kuzwelonke	Ukumabisa izibonelelo zokukhathalelwa kwempilo ngokuthengwa kweemkonzo kwabo benza unsebenzi wokukhathalelwa kwempilo.	Imisebenzi esuka kuzwelonke eyabelwa amaphondo	iMpuma-Koloni iFreyistata iRhawuti KwaZulu-Natal iLimpopo iMpumalanga uMntla-Koloni uMntla-Nishona iNishona-Koloni	45 262 21 496 53 674 55 290 32 066 21 104 19 276 21 192 19 480	47 025 22 334 55 764 57 444 33 314 21 925 20 027 22 017 20 239	48 758 23 157 57 820 59 559 34 542 22 733 20 765 22 828 20 985
				288 840	300 089	311 147	
	(d) ISibonelelo Sabasebenzi Ngokomthetho Wepalamente, Noqeqesho Nophuhliso	Ukumiselela izikhundla ezingokomthetho wepalamente kwicandelo lezempilo ukuze kufumanekwe ngokuthetha ngeembe abasebenzi bezempilo nokungeniswa kancinane kancinane kwelishorensi yeMpilo yezwelonke; ukuxhasa amaphondo ukuba axhase ngamali; iindleko zeemkonzo ezinxulumene noqeqesho nokubekwa esweni kwabaqeqeshelwa inzuluwazi yezempilo kumaziko karhulumente.	Isabelo-mali esixhomekeke kwimeko	iMpuma-Koloni iFreyistata iRhawuti KwaZulu-Natal iLimpopo iMpumalanga uMntla-Koloni uMntla-Nishona iNishona-Koloni	366 523 237 019 1 336 008 593 830 232 171 189 495 125 465 192 723 881 370 -	382 244 245 279 1 382 650 615 010 242 052 197 562 130 906 200 986 912 513 24 250	396 392 254 361 1 433 845 637 762 251 008 204 873 135 753 208 424 946 285 25 149
				4 154 604	4 333 452	4 493 852	

SCHEDULE 5, PART A
SPECIFIC PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO PROVINCES

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	Type of allocation	Province	Column A		Column B	
					2020/21		Forward Estimates	
					R'000	2021/22	R'000	2022/23
Human Settlements (Vote 33)	(a) Human Settlements Development Grant	To provide funding for the progressive realisation of access to adequate housing through the creation of sustainable and integrated human settlements; to provide funding to facilitate a programmatic and inclusive approach to upgrading informal settlements.	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	1 803 294	1 491 219	1 542 022	
				Free State	950 798	786 254	813 041	
				Gauteng	4 625 447	3 824 974	3 955 283	
				KwaZulu-Natal	3 379 057	2 463 505	2 547 432	
				Limpopo	1 060 622	877 072	906 953	
				Mpumalanga	1 081 044	893 960	924 416	
				Northern Cape	319 888	264 528	273 541	
				North West	1 493 031	1 234 648	1 276 712	
				Western Cape	1 907 551	1 577 433	1 631 174	
				TOTAL	16 620 732	13 413 593	13 870 574	
	(b) Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant for Provinces	To provide funding to facilitate a programmatic and inclusive approach to upgrading informal settlements.	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	-	432 428	458 151	
				Free State	-	228 001	241 563	
				Gauteng	-	1 109 179	1 175 155	
				KwaZulu-Natal	-	714 375	756 868	
				Limpopo	-	254 336	269 465	
				Mpumalanga	-	259 233	274 653	
				Northern Cape	-	76 709	81 272	
				North West	-	358 028	379 324	
				Western Cape	-	457 429	484 638	
				TOTAL	-	3 889 718	4 121 089	
	(c) Title Deeds Restoration Grant	To provide funding for the eradication of the pre-2014 title deeds registration backlog.	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	64 254	-	-	
				Free State	33 860	-	-	
				Gauteng	164 795	-	-	
				KwaZulu-Natal	106 146	-	-	
				Limpopo	37 790	-	-	
				Mpumalanga	38 483	-	-	
				Northern Cape	11 383	-	-	
				North West	53 160	-	-	
				Western Cape	67 952	-	-	
				TOTAL	577 823	-	-	

ISHEDYULI 5, INXALENYE A

IZABELO-MALI ZENJONGO EKHETHEKILEYO EZIYA KUMAPHONDO

Ivoti	Igama lesabelo-mali	Injongo	Uhlolo lwesabelo-mali	Iphondo	Umhlatshi A		Umhlatshi B	
					2020/21	R'000	Uqikelelo Phambili	2022/23
Ukuhlaliswa Kwabantu (Ivoti 33)	(a) ISibonelelo Sokuphuculwa Kokuhlaliswa Kwabantu	Ukunikwa inkxaso-mali ukuzo kube nokwenzeka ngokuthi ngeembe ukufumana izindlu ezaneleyo ngokuthi kudalwe ngokuthi kubekho iindawo zokuhlalisa abantu; ukunikwa inkxaso-mali ukuzo kuphuculwe iindawo ekuhlaliswa kuzo ezingamatyotyombe.	Isabelo-mali esixhomekeke kwiimeko	iMpuma-Koloni iFreyistata iRhawuti iKwaZulu-Natal iLimpopo iMpumalanga iMntla-Koloni iMntla-Ntshona iNtshona-Koloni IYONKE	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
					1 803 294	1 491 219	1 491 219	1 542 022
					950 798	786 254	786 254	813 041
					4 625 447	3 824 974	3 824 974	3 955 283
					3 379 057	2 463 505	2 463 505	2 547 432
					1 060 622	877 072	877 072	906 953
					1 081 044	893 960	893 960	924 416
					319 888	264 528	264 528	273 541
					1 493 031	1 234 648	1 234 648	1 276 712
					1 907 551	1 577 433	1 577 433	1 631 174
			16 620 732	13 413 593	13 413 593	13 870 574		
	(b) ISibonelelo Sobuqabane Ekuphuculeni Iindawo Zamatyotyombe Samaphondo	Ukunikwa inkxaso-mali ukuzo kubekho indlela echuliweyo yokuphucula iindawo zamatyotyombe.	Isabelo-mali esixhomekeke kwiimeko	iMpuma-Koloni iFreyistata iRhawuti iKwaZulu-Natal iLimpopo iMpumalanga iMntla-Koloni iMntla-Ntshona iNtshona-Koloni IYONKE	-	432 428	432 428	458 151
					-	228 001	228 001	241 563
					-	1 109 179	1 109 179	1 175 155
					-	714 375	714 375	756 868
					-	254 336	254 336	269 465
					-	259 233	259 233	274 653
					-	76 709	76 709	81 272
					-	358 028	358 028	379 324
					-	457 429	457 429	484 638
								3 889 718
	(c) ISibonelelo Sokubuyiselwa Kweetyitile Zezindlu	Ukunikwa inkxaso-mali yokuba kuphele ukuxinga kokubhaliswa kweetyitile zezindlu kwangaphambi kuka-2014.	Isabelo-mali esixhomekeke kwiimeko	iMpuma-Koloni iFreyistata iRhawuti iKwaZulu-Natal iLimpopo iMpumalanga iMntla-Koloni iMntla-Ntshona iNtshona-Koloni IYONKE	64 254	-	-	-
					33 860	-	-	-
					164 795	-	-	-
					106 146	-	-	-
					37 790	-	-	-
					38 483	-	-	-
					11 383	-	-	-
					53 160	-	-	-
					67 952	-	-	-
								577 823

SCHEDULE 5, PART A

SPECIFIC PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO PROVINCES

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	Type of allocation	Province	Column A		Column B	
					2020/21	2021/22	2021/22	2022/23
					R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Public Works and Infrastructure (Vote 13)	(a) Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces	To incentivise provincial departments to expand work creation efforts through the use of labour intensive delivery methods in the following identified focus areas, in compliance with the Expanded Public Works Programme guidelines: road maintenance and the maintenance of buildings; low traffic volume roads and rural roads; other economic and social infrastructure; tourism and cultural industries; sustainable land based livelihoods; waste management.	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	107 789	-	-	-
				Free State	24 085	-	-	-
				Gauteng	53 887	-	-	-
				KwaZulu-Natal	104 494	-	-	-
				Limpopo	25 379	-	-	-
				Mpumalanga	27 907	-	-	-
				Northern Cape	21 634	-	-	-
				North West	29 604	-	-	-
				Western Cape	25 983	-	-	-
				Unallocated	-	439 910	-	455 740
TOTAL	420 762	439 910	455 740	455 740				
Social Development (Vote 19)	(b) Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	To incentivise provincial social sector departments, identified in the social sector Expanded Public Works Programme log-frame, to increase job creation by focusing on the strengthening and expansion of social sector programmes that have employment potential.	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	55 202	-	-	-
				Free State	39 572	-	-	-
				Gauteng	51 087	-	-	-
				KwaZulu-Natal	78 881	-	-	-
				Limpopo	59 073	-	-	-
				Mpumalanga	34 934	-	-	-
				Northern Cape	22 638	-	-	-
				North West	29 246	-	-	-
				Western Cape	42 950	-	-	-
				Unallocated	-	431 536	-	447 058
TOTAL	413 583	431 536	447 058	447 058				
Social Development (Vote 19)	Early Childhood Development Grant	To increase the number of poor children accessing subsidised early childhood development services through partial care facilities; to support early childhood development providers delivering an early childhood development programme to meet basic health and safety requirements for registration; to pilot the construction of new low-cost early childhood development centres.	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	134 142	150 366	172 974	172 974
				Free State	55 768	53 010	57 703	57 703
				Gauteng	135 229	148 461	166 961	166 961
				KwaZulu-Natal	193 437	215 165	246 758	246 758
				Limpopo	127 724	130 331	146 231	146 231
				Mpumalanga	80 872	84 620	95 254	95 254
				Northern Cape	24 085	21 601	24 196	24 196
				North West	76 740	86 945	101 924	101 924
				Western Cape	87 152	91 285	101 631	101 631
				Unallocated	-	74 877	78 286	78 286
TOTAL	915 149	1 056 661	1 191 918	1 191 918				

ISHEDYULI 5, INXALENYE A
IZABELO-MALI ZENJONGO EKHETHEKILEYO EZIYA KUMAPHONDO

Ivoti	Igama lesabelo-mali	Injongo	Uhlolo lwesabelo-mali	Iphondo	Umhlatshi A		Umhlatshi B	
					2020/21	2021/22	2021/22	2022/23
Imisebenzi KaRhulumente Neemfuneko-ngqangi (Ivoti 13)	(a) ISibonelelo Sephulo Elandisiweyo Lemisebenzi KaRhulumente Lamaphondo	Ukukhuthaza amasebe amaphondo ukuba ayandise imigudu yokudala imisebenzi ngokusebenzisa iindlela zokunikela ezisebenzisa abasebenzi kale imimandla ilandelayo eyalathiweyo. ngokuvumelana nezikhokelo ze-Expanded Public Works Programme: ukutlungiswa kweendlela nokulungiswa kwezakhiwo; iindlela zokuphuhlungu ukuxinana kwezithuthi nendlela zasemaphandleni; ezinye imifuneko-ngqangi zozoqoqosho nezaseluntwini; amashishini okhenketho nawentkwebeko; iindlela zokuphila ezinokuqhubeka zokusebenzisa umhlaba; ukulawulwa kwenkunkuma.	Isabelo-mali esixhomekeke kwimeko	iMpuma-Koloni iFreyistata iRhawuti KwaZulu-Natal iLimpopo iMpumalanga uMntla-Koloni uMntla-Ntshona iNtshona-Koloni Engabelwanga	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
					107 789 24 085 53 887 104 494 25 379 27 907 21 634 29 604 25 983	439 910	439 910	455 740
		IYONKE	420 762	439 910	439 910	455 740	455 740	
	(b) ISibonelelo Sokukhuthaza Iphulo Lemisebenzi KaRhulumente Yokwabisa Icandelo LaseLuntwini Samaphondo	Ukukhuthaza amasebe amaphondo ecandelo laseLuntwini, alathwe kwiphulo Lemisebenzi KaRhulumente Enatyisiweyo, ukwandisa ukudalwa kwemisebenzi ngokumifiselel' ngqalelo ekomelelweni nasekwandisweni kwamaphulo ecandelo laseLuntwini athembisa ukuba angaqesha abantu.	Isabelo-mali esixhomekeke kwimeko	iMpuma-Koloni iFreyistata iRhawuti KwaZulu-Natal iLimpopo iMpumalanga uMntla-Koloni uMntla-Ntshona iNtshona-Koloni Engabelwanga	55 202 39 572 51 087 78 881 59 073 34 934 22 638 29 246 42 950	-	-	-
					IYONKE	413 583	431 536	447 058
Uphuhliso Loluntu (Ivoti 19)	Isibonelelo Sophuhliso Kwasebuntwaneni	Ukwandisa inani labantwana abangamahlweempu abafumana inkonzo zophuhliso labantwana kwasebuntwaneni ngokuthi kubekho iindawo zokukhathalelwa kwabo ixesha elithile; ukuxhasa abantu abenza inkonzo zokuphuhlisa abantwana kwasebuntwaneni ukuze bahlangabezane neemfuneko zokubhaliswa ezisisiseko ezingokwempilo nokhuseleko; ukwenza iinge lokwakhiwa kwamaziko amatsha okuphuhlisa kwabantwana andleko ziphaantsi.	Isabelo-mali esixhomekeke kwimeko	iMpuma-Koloni iFreyistata iRhawuti KwaZulu-Natal iLimpopo iMpumalanga uMntla-Koloni uMntla-Ntshona iNtshona-Koloni Engabelwanga	134 142 55 768 135 229 193 437 127 724 80 872 24 085 76 740 87 152	150 366 53 010 148 461 215 165 130 331 84 620 21 601 86 945 91 285	172 974 57 703 166 961 246 758 146 231 95 254 24 196 101 924 101 631 78 286	
		IYONKE	915 149	1 056 661	1 056 661	1 191 918	1 191 918	

SCHEDULE 5, PART A

SPECIFIC PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO PROVINCES

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	Type of allocation	Province	Column A		Column B	
					2020/21		Forward Estimates	
					R'000		2021/22	2022/23
Sports, Arts and Culture (Vote 37)	(a) Community Library Services Grant	To transform urban and rural community library infrastructure, facilities and services (primarily targeting previously disadvantaged communities) through a recapitalised programme at provincial level in support of local government and national initiatives.	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	166 506	179 114	R'000	188 627
				Free State	167 082	178 575		188 036
				Gauteng	166 781	177 703		187 127
				KwaZulu-Natal	181 072	195 377		204 875
				Limpopo	143 221	150 410		159 423
				Mpumalanga	162 410	174 860		183 493
				Northern Cape	167 162	178 659		188 123
				North West	138 733	150 709		158 325
				Western Cape	186 126	198 666		208 973
				TOTAL	1 479 093	1 584 073		1 667 002
				(b) Mass Participation and Sport Development Grant	To facilitate sport and active recreation participation and empowerment in partnership with relevant stakeholders.	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	64 626
Free State	94 147	97 785					100 743	
Gauteng	87 879	93 473					97 172	
KwaZulu-Natal	88 023	92 203					95 884	
Limpopo	58 363	60 519					62 554	
Mpumalanga	46 532	48 318					49 769	
Northern Cape	31 547	32 113					32 573	
North West	42 009	43 881					45 120	
Western Cape	83 491	85 711					87 517	
TOTAL	596 617	620 807					640 472	

ISHEDYULI 5, INXALENYE A
IZABELO-MALI ZENJONGO EKHETHEKILEYO EZIYA KUMAPHONDO

Ivoti	Igama lesabelo-mali	Injongo	Uhlolo lwesabelo-mali	Iphondo	Umhlatshi A		Umhlatshi B	
					2020/21	2021/22	Uqikelelo Phambili	2022/23
Imidlalo, Ubugcisa Nenkubeko (Ivoti 37)	(a) ISibonelelo Seenkonzo Zamathala Eencwadi Oluntu	Ukugququla iimfuneko-ngqangi zamathala eencwadi zsezidolophini nezasenaphandleni, izakhiwo neenkonzo (kujoliswe kakhulu kwimimandla yoluntu ebihlelele kile ngaphambili) ngokusebenzisa iphulo elixhaswe ngemali ngokutsha kumaphondo kuxhaswa iinzame zoorhulumente basekuthaleni nokazwelonke.	Isabelo-mali esixhomekeke kwimeko	iMpuma-Koloni iFreyistata iRhawuti KwaZulu-Natal iLimpopo iMpumalanga uMntla-Koloni uMntla-Ntshona iNtshona-Koloni	R'000	R'000	R'000	
					166 506 167 082 166 781 181 072 143 221 162 410 167 162 138 733 186 126	179 114 178 575 177 703 195 377 150 410 174 860 178 659 150 709 198 666	188 627 188 036 187 127 204 875 159 423 183 493 188 123 158 325 208 973	
				IYONKE	1 479 093	1 584 073	1 667 002	
	(b) ISibonelelo Sokuthabathi' Inxaxheba Kominzi Nokuphuculwa Kwemidlalo	Ukwenza ukuba kubekho ukuthabathi' inxaxheba kwimidlalo nasekuzonwabiseni nokuxhobisa kubanjiswene nabachaphazelekayo.	Isabelo-mali esixhomekeke kwimeko	iMpuma-Koloni iFreyistata iRhawuti KwaZulu-Natal iLimpopo iMpumalanga uMntla-Koloni iNtshona-Koloni	64 626 94 147 87 879 88 023 58 363 46 532 31 547 83 491	66 804 97 785 93 473 92 203 60 519 48 318 32 113 85 711	69 140 100 743 97 172 95 884 62 554 49 769 32 573 45 120 87 517	
				IYONKE	596 617	620 807	640 472	

SCHEDULE 5, PART B

SPECIFIC-PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	Column A	Column B	
			2020/21 R'000	Forward Estimates 2021/22 R'000	2022/23 R'000
RECURRENT GRANTS					
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)	Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	To assist municipalities to perform their functions and stabilise institutional and governance systems as required in the Municipal Systems Act and related local government legislation.	-	-	-
National Treasury (Vote 8)	(a) Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	To recruit unemployed graduates into municipalities to be trained and professionally registered, as per the requirements of the relevant statutory councils within the built environment.	153 192	161 618	167 571
	(b) Local Government Financial Management Grant	To promote and support reforms in financial management by building capacity in municipalities to implement the Municipal Finance Management Act.	544 862	574 829	596 005
Public Works and Infrastructure (Vote 13)	Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities	To incentivise municipalities to expand work creation efforts through the use of labour intensive delivery methods in the following identified focus areas, in compliance with the Expanded Public Works Programme guidelines: road maintenance and the maintenance of buildings; low traffic volume roads and rural roads; basic services infrastructure, including water and sanitation reticulation (excluding bulk infrastructure); other economic and social infrastructure; tourism and cultural industries; waste management; parks and beautification; sustainable land-based livelihoods; social services programmes; community safety programmes.	748 039	789 982	819 088
TOTAL			1 446 093	1 526 429	1 582 664

ISHEDYULI 5. INXALENYE B

IZABELO-MALI ZENJONGO EXELIWEYO EZIYA KOOMASIPALA

Ivoti	Igama Isabelo-mali	Injongo	Umhlathi A		Umhlathi B	
			2020/21	R'000	Liqikelelo Phambili 2021/22	2022/23
IZIBONELELO EZIPHINDWAWAYO						
uLawulo lweNsebenziswano (Ivoti 3)	ISibonelelo Sokuphucula Inkiqubo Zoomasipala	Ukuncedisa oomasipala ukwenza imisebenzi yabo nokuzinzisa iinkqubo zamaziko nolawulo njengoko kufunwa yiMunicipal Systems Act nayeiminye imithetho yepalamente eyelele apho yoorhulumente basekuhlaleni.	-	-	-	-
uVimba weMali weLizwe (Ivoti 8)	(a) ISibonelelo Sophuhliso Lwezakhono Kwimifuneko-ngqangi (b) ISibonelelo Sokuphucula Kwemali Koorhulumente Basekuhlaleni	Ukugaya abaphumelele eziyunivesithi ukuba bangene koomasipala baqeqeshwe baze babhalise lwe imisebenzi abayifundeleyo, njengoko kufunwa ngamabhunga alawula imisebenzi abayifundeleyo. Ukukhuthaza nokuxhasa iingqiqo ekuphathweni kwemali ngokuxhobisa ngezakhono koomasipala ukusebenzisa iMunicipal Finance Management Act.	153 192	161 618	167 571	596 005
Imisebenzi Karhulumente Necmfuneko-ngqangi (Ivoti 13)	ISibonelelo Esidityanisiweyo Sephulo Lemisebenzi Karhulumente Eyandisiweyo	Ukukhuthaza oomasipala ukuba bandise imigudu yokudala imisebenzi ngokusebenzisa indlela zokumikezela ngenkonzo kusetyenziswa abasebenzi kwimimandla elandelayo eyalathweyo, ngokuyisizana nezikhokelo zePhulo Lemisebenzi Karhulumente Eyandisiweyo, ukulungiswa kweendlela nokulungiswa kwezakhono, indlela ezinciphisa ukuxinana kwezithuthi neendlela zasemaphandleni, imifuneko-ngqangi zeenkondo ezisisiseko, kuqaka amanzi nogutyulo-indlela (zingaqakwanga imifuneko-ngqangi ezihamba ngobumini); ezinye imifuneko-ngqangi zooqoqosho nezaselumtini; amashishini okhenketho nawenkucuko; ukulawulwa kwenkunkuma; ipaki nokuhonjiswa; indlela zokuziphilisa ezinokuqhubeka njalo ezisebenzisa umhlaba; amaphulo okuncedwa koluntu; amaphulo okukhuseleka koluntu.	544 862	748 039	789 982	819 088
			1 446 093	1 526 429	1 582 664	
			IYONKE			

SCHEDULE 5, PART B
SPECIFIC-PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	Column A	Column B		
			2020/21	Forward Estimates	2021/22	2022/23
			R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANTS						
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)	(a) Integrated Urban Development Grant	To provide funding for public investment in infrastructure for the poor and to promote increased access to municipal own sources of capital finance in order to increase funding for public investment in economic infrastructure; to ensure that public investments are spatially aligned and to promote the sound management of the assets delivered.	948 031	1 015 025	1 075 368	
	(b) Municipal Infrastructure Grant	To provide specific capital finance for eradicating basic municipal infrastructure backlogs for poor households, microenterprises and social institutions servicing poor communities.	14 671 101	15 936 791	16 852 001	
Human Settlements (Vote 33)	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant for Municipalities	To provide funding to facilitate a programmatic, inclusive and municipality-wide approach to upgrading of informal settlements.	-	3 945 447	4 180 530	
Mineral Resources and Energy (Vote 34)	(a) Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant	To provide subsidies to municipalities to implement energy efficiency and demand side management initiatives within municipal infrastructure in order to reduce electricity consumption and improve energy efficiency.	217 994	229 983	243 291	
	(b) Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	To implement the Integrated National Electrification Programme by providing capital subsidies to municipalities to address the electrification backlog of all existing and planned residential dwellings (including informal settlements, farm dwellers, new and existing dwellings) and the installation of relevant bulk infrastructure.	1 858 752	2 003 157	2 118 668	
National Treasury (Vote 8)	Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital)	To plan, catalyse, and invest in targeted locations in order to attract and sustain third party capital investments aimed at spatial transformation, that will improve the quality of life, and access to opportunities for residents in South Africa's under-served neighbourhoods, generally townships and rural towns.	559 442	566 611	593 074	
Transport (Vote 40)	(a) Public Transport Network Grant	To provide funding for accelerated construction and improvement of public and non-motorised transport infrastructure that form part of a municipal integrated public transport network and to support the planning, regulation, control, management and operations of fiscally and financially sustainable municipal public transport network services.	6 445 848	6 796 572	7 119 154	
	(b) Rural Roads Asset Management Systems Grant	To assist district municipalities to set up Road Asset Management Systems, and collect road, bridge and traffic data on municipal road networks in line with the Road Infrastructure Strategic Framework for South Africa.	108 436	114 401	121 033	
Water and Sanitation (Vote 41)	(a) Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	To develop new, refurbish, upgrade and replace ageing bulk water and sanitation infrastructure of regional significance that connects water resources to infrastructure serving extensive areas across municipal boundaries or large regional bulk infrastructure serving numerous communities over a large area within a municipality; to implement bulk infrastructure with a potential of addressing water conservation and water demand management projects or facilitate and contribute to the implementation of local water conservation and water demand management projects that will directly impact on bulk infrastructure requirements.	2 005 605	2 156 025	2 280 772	
	(b) Water Services Infrastructure Grant	Facilitate the planning and implementation of various water and sanitation projects to accelerate backlog reduction and enhance the sustainability of services especially in rural municipalities; provide basic and intermittent water and sanitation supply that ensures provision of services to identified and prioritised communities, including spring protection and groundwater development; support municipalities in implementing water conservation and water demand management projects; support the close-out of the existing Bucket Eradication Programme intervention in formal residential areas; support drought relief projects in affected municipalities.	3 445 165	3 620 327	3 701 019	
TOTAL			30 260 374	36 384 339	38 284 910	

ISHEDYULI 5, INXALENYE B
IZABELO-MALI ZENJONGO EXELIWEYO EZIYA KOOMASIPALA

Ivoti	Igama lesabelo-mali	Injongo	Umhlati A		Umhlati B	
			2020/21	R'000	Liqikelelo Phambili	2021/22
			R'000		R'000	
IZIBONELELO ZEEFUNEKO-NGQANGI						
uLawulo lweNisebenziswamo (Ivoti 3)	(a) ISibonelelo Esidityanisiweyo Sokuphuculwa Ezidolophini (b) ISibonelelo Seemfuneko-ngqangi Zikamasipala	Ukuxhasa ngemali utyalo-mali lukarhulumente kwiifuneko-ngqangi zamahlwempu nokwenza ukuba kufikelelewe ngakumbi kwimithombo eyekamasipala yemali yokufalisa ukushihlala ukuze kwandiswe kwiifuneko-ngqangi ziqoqosho; utyalo-mali lukarhulumente luphathwa ngendlela efanelekileyo yoncedo okuziwe nalo. Ukunikela inkxaso-mali eyintloko yokuphelisa ukungxina kwiifuneko-ngqangi ezisisiseko zoomasipala zemizi enobuhlwempu, amashishini amancinane namaziko aseluntwini asebenzela oluntu oluhlwenpuzekileyo.	948 031	1 015 025	1 075 568	
Ukahlaliswa Kwabantu (Ivoti 33)	ISibonelelo Sobuqabane Obuphuculwa lindawo Zamatyotyombe Soomasipala	Ukunika inkxaso-mali yokuzisa ncedo elihlanganisa konke lokuphuculwa iindawo zamatyotyombe.	-	3 945 447	4 180 530	
Izimbiwa Namandla (Ivoti 34)	(a) ISibonelelo Sokusebenza Ngokutyibilikayo Kwamandla Sokulawulwa Kweemifuno (b) ISibonelelo Sephulo Elidityanisiweyo Lokukhanyiswa Kombane Elizweni (kooMasipala)	Ukuncedisa ngemali oomasipala ukuba basebenzise injzame ukusetyenziswa Kwamandla ngokutyibilikayo nokulawulwa kweemifuno ngaphakathi kwifuneko-ngqangi zikamasipala ukuze kuncitshiswe ukusetyenziswa kombane kuphuculwe nokusetyenziswa ngokutyibilikayo kwamandla. Ukusebenzisa iPhulo Lokukhanyiswa Kombane ngokunika ncedo-mali koomasipala ukuba baqubisane nokuxilonga komsebenzi wokukhanyisa ngombane kwizindlu ezikhoyo nezisacetywa ukwakhiwa (kuquka iindawo zamatyotyombe, abantu abahlala ezifama, izindlu ezintsha nebeziko kakade) nokumisela kweemifuneko-ngqangi ezifanelekileyo.	217 994	229 983	243 291	
uVimba weMali weLizwe (Ivoti 8)	ISibonelelo Sobuqabane Sokuphuculwa Komelwane (esiyiNtloko)	Ukucwangcisa, ukutya/ imali ukuze kuzo utyalo-mali oluyintloko lwabanye abantu olumpongo yalo, kukwenza ingquku kwisithuba esikhoyo, okuya kuthi kuphucule umgangatho wobomi, nokufunyanwa kwamathuba ngabahlali beendawo ezingafunani zinkonzo zaseMzantsi-Afrika, okudla ngokuba zifokishi needolophana zasemaphandleni.	559 442	566 611	593 074	
Ezothutho (Ivoti 40)	(a) ISibonelelo Sazo Zonke Izithuthi Zikawonkewonke (b) ISibonelelo Seenkqubo Zokulawulwa Kwempahla Eluncedo Yeendlela Zasemaphandleni	Ukunika inkxaso-mali yokwakhiwa okukhawulezileyo nokuphuculwa kweemifuneko-ngqangi zezithuthi zikawonkewonke eziyinxalenye yezithuthu zoomasipala nokuncedisa ekuwangciseni, ukulawula, nemisebenzi neenkonzo zezithuthi zikamasipala ezixhaswa ngemali yerhafu. Ukuncedisa oomasipala besithili kwiiNkqubo Zokusetyenzwa Kweendlela nokupokelela ingcimbolo engeendlela neebhalorho kwiindlela zikamasipala ngokuvumelana neKood Infrastructure Strategic Framework yoMzantsi-Afrika.	6 445 848	6 796 572	7 119 154	
Amanzi Nogutyulo-lindle (Ivoti 41)	(a) ISibonelelo Seemfuneko-ngqangi Zengingqi (b) ISibonelelo Seemfuneko-ngqangi Zeenkonzo Zamanzi	Ukuthi gqi neemifuneko-ngqangi ezintsha, ukuzihlaziya, ukuziphuculwa nokufuna enye xa kukho egegayo lisyamanzi nogutyulo-lindle yeengingqi ezixhalelanisa amanzi neemifuneko-ngqangi ezisebenza kummandla omkhulu zisibele ngaphaya kwemida yoomasipala okanye ngaphaya kweemifuneko ezinkulu zengingqi ezisebenzela imimandla yabantu emininzi; ukuzenza zisebenzisa iifuneko-ngqangi ezinokukwazi ukuqubisana nokulondolozwa kwamanzi nokufunwa kwamanzi okanye zenze kube lula ukulondolozwa kwamanzi ekuhlaleni okuya kuthi kuchaphazele iimifuneko zeeemifuneko-ngqangi. Ukukwenza kube nokwenzeka ukucwangcisa nokusebenzisa amaphulo ahlukahlukeneyo amanzi nogutyulo-lindle ukukhawulezisa kwenkqubo-phambili nokuze ziqhubeka inkonzo, ngakumbi koomasipala basemaphandleni; ukwenza ukuba kubekho amanzi eqimisekisa ukumikezelwa kweenkonzo kwimimandla eyalathweyo nemakwale ngayo, kuquka ukukhuselwa kwemithombo nokwandiswa kwamanzi aphantsi komhlaba; ukuncedisa oomasipala ekuqubiseni iindlela zokonga amanzi; ukuxhasa ukupheliswa kwenkqubo yokusetyenziswa kwamabakethi kwinkqubo Yokupheliswa Kwamabakethi kwindawo zokuhlala ezivunyiweyo; ukuxhasa amaphulo okuqubisana nembalela koomasipala abachaphazelekileyo.	2 005 605	2 156 025	2 280 772	
TOTAL			30 260 374	36 384 339	38 284 910	

SCHEDULE 6, PART A

ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO PROVINCES FOR DESIGNATED SPECIAL PROGRAMMES

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	Column A	Column B	
			2020/21 R'000	Forward Estimates 2021/22 R'000	2022/23 R'000
Agriculture, Land Reform and Rural Development (Vote 29)	Ilima/Letsema Indirect Grant	To assist vulnerable South African farming communities to achieve an increase in agricultural production and invest in infrastructure that unlocks agricultural production within strategically identified grain, livestock, horticulture and aquaculture production areas.	35 857	-	-
Basic Education (Vote 16)	School Infrastructure Backlogs Grant	Eradication of all inappropriate school infrastructure; provision of water, sanitation and electricity to schools.	1 736 413	2 295 101	2 424 189
Health (Vote 18)	National Health Insurance Indirect Grant	To create an alternative track to improve spending, performance as well as monitoring and evaluation on infrastructure in preparation for National Health Insurance; to enhance capacity and capability to deliver infrastructure for National Health Insurance; to accelerate the fulfilment of the requirements of occupational health and safety; expand the alternative models for the dispensing and distribution of chronic medication; develop and roll-out new health information systems in preparation for National Health Insurance; enable the health sector to address the deficiencies in the primary healthcare facilities systematically to yield fast results through the implementation of the Ideal Clinic programme; to expand the healthcare service benefits through the strategic purchasing of services from healthcare providers.	2 287 864	2 529 308	2 651 879
TOTAL			4 060 134	4 824 409	5 076 068

ISHEDYULI 6, INKALENYE A

IZABELO EZINGEYOMALI EZIYA KUMAPHONDO IZEMAPHULO AKHETHEKILEYO

Ivoti	Igama lesabelo	Injongo	Umhlatshi A		Umhlatshi B	
			2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	R'000
Ulimo, Inguqu Kuhlaba Nokuphuculwa Kwamaphandle (Ivoti 29)	ISibonelelo Esingathanga Ngqo SeLima/Leisema	Ukuncedisa amatama azizisulu aseMzantsi-Afrika ukuba yande inveliso yawo kulimo aze atyale imali kwimfuneko-ngqangi ezikhuthaza inveliso yolimo ezinkozo, eyimfuyo, eyasezithyeni neyezilwanyana eziphila phantsi kwamanzi.	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Imfundo Esisiseko (Ivoti 16)	ISibonelelo Sokuxilonga Kwimifuno Zezikolo	Ukupheliswa kwayo yonke impahla yesikolo engafanekanga; ukwenziwa kwamanzi abekho, ugutyulo-lindle nombane ezikolweni.	1 736 413	2 295 101	2 424 189	
Ezempilo (Ivoti 18)	ISibonelelo Esingathanga Ngqo Se-inshorensi Yempilo Yezwelonke	Ukudala indlela eyenye yokuphucula ukusetyenziswa kwemali, ukwenziwa komsbenzi nokubekwa esweni nokuphonononga ukulungiselelwa kweemfuneko-ngqangi zeInshorensi Yempilo Yezwelonke; ukuphucula ukukwazi ukunikezela ngeemfuneko-ngqangi yeInshorensi Yempilo Yezwelonke; ukukhawulezisa ukuzalisekiswa kweemfuneko zokukhuseleka nempilo emsebenzini; ukwandisa indlela ezizezinye zokuhanjiswa kwama-yeza ezigulo ezingapheliyo; ukuthi ngq neenqubo ezinsha zokusasaza ingqonolo ngempilo ukulungiselela i-Inshorensi Yempilo Yezwelonke; ukuqubisana nokunqongophala okukhoyo kumaziko empilo asisiseko ukuze iziphumo zikhawuleze ngokusetyenziswa kweldeal Clinic Programme; ukwandisa imkonzo zokukhathalelwa kwempilo ngokuthengwa kweenkonzo kwabakhathalela impilo.	2 287 864	2 529 308	2 651 879	
			4 060 134	4 824 409	5 076 068	

SCHEDULE 6, PART B

ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES FOR DESIGNATED SPECIAL PROGRAMMES

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	Column A	Column B		
			2020/21	Forward Estimates	2021/22	2022/23
			R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)	Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	To assist municipalities to perform their functions and stabilise institutional and governance systems as required in the Municipal Systems Act and related local government legislation.	128 248	135 302	140 331	
Mineral Resources and Energy (Vote 34)	Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	To implement the Integrated National Electrification Programme by providing capital subsidies to Eskom to address the electrification backlog of all existing and planned residential dwellings (including informal settlements, farm dwellers, new and existing dwellings) and the installation of relevant bulk infrastructure in Eskom licenced areas.	3 001 483	2 994 257	3 688 162	
National Treasury (Vote 8)	Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	To plan, catalyse, and invest in targeted locations in order to attract and sustain third party capital investments aimed at spatial transformation, that will improve the quality of life, and access to opportunities for residents in South Africa's under-served neighbourhoods, generally townships and rural towns.	62 702	94 501	105 784	
Water and Sanitation (Vote 41)	(a) Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	To develop new, refurbish, upgrade and replace ageing bulk water and sanitation infrastructure of regional significance that connects water resources to infrastructure serving extensive areas across municipal boundaries or large regional bulk infrastructure serving numerous communities over a large area within a municipality; to implement bulk infrastructure with a potential of addressing water conservation and water demand management projects or facilitate and contribute to the implementation of local water conservation and water demand management projects that will directly impact on bulk infrastructure requirements.	3 856 833	3 274 930	3 455 050	
	(b) Water Services Infrastructure Grant	Facilitate the planning and implementation of various water and sanitation projects to accelerate backlog reduction and enhance the sustainability of services especially in rural municipalities; provide basic and intermittent water and sanitation supply that ensures provision of services to identified and prioritised communities, including spring protection and groundwater development; support municipalities in implementing water conservation and water demand management projects; support the close-out of the existing Bucket Eradication Programme intervention in formal residential areas; support drought relief projects in affected municipalities.	578 806	729 692	771 336	
	TOTAL		7 628 072	7 228 682	8 160 663	

ISHEDYULI 6, INXALENYE B

IZABELO EZINGEYOMALI EZIYA KOOMASIPALA IZEZAMAPHULO AKHETHEKILEYO

Ivoti	Igama lesibelo	Injongo	Umhlathi A		Umhlathi B	
			2020/21	R'000	Uqikelelo Phambili 2021/22	R'000
uLawulo lweNtsebenziswano (Ivoti 3)	ISibonelelo Sokuphucula Inqubo Zikamasipala	Ukancedisa oomasipala ukuba benze imisebenzi yabo kwaye bazinzise iinqubo zamaziko nolawulo njengoko kulunwa yiMunicipal Systems Act nayeminye imithetho yepalamente eyelele apho yoorhulumente basekhaleni.	128 248	R'000	135 302	R'000
Izimbini Namandla (Ivoti 34)	ISibonelelo Sephulo Elidityanisiweyo Lokukhanyiswa Kombane Kuzwelonke (uEskom)	Ukusebenzisa iPhulo Lokukhanyiswa Kombane ngokumika uEskom inkxaso-nali ukuqubisana nokuxinga kokukhanyiswa kombane kuzo zonke izindli esezikho nezisacetywa ukwakhiwa (kuquka indawo zamatoyotombe, abahlali basezifama, izindlu ezintsha nebezisoboko zikho) neemfuneko-ngqangi ezifanelekileyo kwimimandla enelayisensi kaEskom.	3 001 483		2 994 257	3 688 162
uVimba weMali weLizwe (Ivoti 8)	ISibonelelo Sobuqabane Sokuphuculwa Komelwane	Ukuewangcisa ukutyalwa kwemali kwiindawo ukuze uyalo-nali oluyintloko lwabanye abantu olunjongo yalo ikukwenza ingqu kwisithuba esikhoyo, okuya kuthi kuphucule umgangatho wobomi nokufunyanwa kwamathuba ngabahlali beendawo ezingatumanzi zinkonzo zaseMzantsi-Afrika okudla ngokuba ziiLokishi needolophana zasemaphandleni.	62 702		94 501	105 784
Amanzi Nogutyulo-lindle (Ivoti 41)	(a) ISibonelelo Seemfuneko-ngqangi Ezininzi Zengingqi (b) ISibonelelo Seemfuneko-ngqangi Zeenkonzo Zamanzi	Ukuthi goji neemfuneko-ngqangi ezintsha, ukuzilungisa, nokuthathi indawo yezigagayo izezamanzi nogutyulo-ndle zengingqi ezisebenza kummandla omkhulu owelela ngaphaya kwemida yoomasipala okanye esebenzela uluntu kummandla omkhulu ngaphakathi kumasipala; ukusebenzisa imifuneko-ngqangi ezininzi ekumkwenzeka zilungise ingxaki yokulondolozwa kwamanzi kncesediswe ekulondolozweni kwamanzi okuthi kuyancede kwimfuneko zeemfuneko-ngqangi. Ukwenza kubekho ukucwangcisa nokusetyenziswa kwamaphulo abihlukeneyo amanzi nogutyulo-lindle ukukhawulezisa ukuphuculwa kokuhamba kancinane kweenkono koomasipala baseemaphandleni; ukumika inkonzo zamanzi nogutyulo-lindle kwimimandla yoluntu eyalathweyo nekumele kuqalwe ngayo, kuquka ukukhuselwa kwemithombo nokwandiswa kwamanzi aphantsi komhlaba; ukuxhasa oomasipala kumaphulo okulondolozwa amanzi; ukuxhasa ukupheliswa kweNqubo Yamabhakethi kwiindawo zokuhlala ezivunyiweyo; ukuxhasa amaphulo okulwa nembalela koomasipala abachaphazelekileyo.	3 856 833		3 274 930	3 455 050
			7 628 072		7 228 682	8 160 663

IYONKE

SCHEDULE 7, PART A

UNALLOCATED PROVISIONS FOR PROVINCES FOR DISASTER RESPONSE

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	Column A		Column B	
			2020/21	Forward Estimates	2021/22	2022/23
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)	Provincial Disaster Relief Grant	To provide for the immediate release of funds for disaster response.	R'000 138 489	R'000 146 106	R'000 152 984	R'000 152 984
Human Settlements (Vote 33)	Provincial Emergency Housing Grant	To provide funding to provinces for provision of temporary shelter assistance to households affected by disasters or a housing emergency; to provide funding to provinces to repair the damage to housing for low-income households following a disaster or housing emergency if the costs of repairs are less than the cost of relocation and provision of temporary shelter.	294 899	311 118	325 764	325 764
		TOTAL	433 388	457 224	478 748	478 748

SCHEDULE 7, PART B

UNALLOCATED PROVISIONS FOR MUNICIPALITIES FOR DISASTER RESPONSE

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	Column A		Column B	
			2020/21	Forward Estimates	2021/22	2022/23
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)	Municipal Disaster Relief Grant	To provide for the immediate release of funds for disaster response.	R'000 353 940	R'000 373 407	R'000 390 985	R'000 390 985
Human Settlements (Vote 33)	Municipal Emergency Housing Grant	To provide funding to municipalities for provision of temporary shelter assistance to households affected by disasters or a housing emergency; to provide funding to municipalities to repair the damage to housing for low-income households following a disaster or housing emergency if the costs of repairs are less than the cost of relocation and provision of temporary shelter.	158 792	167 526	175 412	175 412
		TOTAL	512 732	540 933	566 397	566 397

ISHEDYULI 7, INKALENYE A
IIMALI EZINGABIWANGA ZAMAPHONDO ZOKUSABELA KWINTLEKELE

Ivoti	Igama lesabelo-mali	Injongo	Umhlatshi A		Umhlatshi B	
			2020/21	2021/22	2021/22	2022/23
Ulawulo lwentsenziswano (Ivoti 3)	Isibonelelo sentlekele kwiphondo		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
		Kukukhulu lwa kwemali ngokukhawuleza ukunceda kwintlekele.	138 489	146 106	146 106	152 984
Ukuhlaliswa koluntu (Ivoti 33)	Isibonelelo sezindlu sephondo kwimeko yequbuliso					
		Kukwenza kubekho inkxaso-mali eya kumiphondo yokuncedisa ngamakhushi ethutyana kwiintsapho ezichatshazelwe ziintlekele okanye ukwakhwa kwezindlu kwimeko yequbuliso; kukunika amaphondo inkxaso-mali ukuba angebe umonakalo owenzeke ezindwini zeentsapho ezimvuzo uphantsi emva kwentlekele okanye imsko yequbuliso kwizindlu ukuba indleko zokungcaba zingaphantsi kwezokubafudusa nokubamika ikhusi lethutyana.	294 899	311 118	311 118	325 764
		IYONKE	433 388	457 224	457 224	478 748

ISHEDYULI 7, INKALENYE B
IIMALI EZINGABIWANGA ZOOMASIPALA ZOKUSABELA KWINTLEKELE

Ivoti	Igama lesabelo-mali	Injongo	Umhlatshi A		Umhlatshi B	
			2020/21	2021/22	2021/22	2022/23
Ulawulo lwentsenziswano (Ivoti 3)	Isibonelelo sikamasipala sokunceda kwintlekele		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
		Kukukhulu lwa kwemali ngokukhawuleza ukunceda kwintlekele.	353 940	373 407	373 407	390 985
Ukuhlaliswa Kwabantu (Ivoti 33)	Isibonelelo sikamasipala sezindlu kwimeko yequbuliso					
		Kukwenza kubekho inkxaso-mali eya koomasipala yokuncedisa ngamakhushi ethutyana kwiintsapho ezichatshazelwe ziintlekele okanye ukwakhwa kwezindlu kwimeko yequbuliso; kukunika amaphondo inkxaso-mali ukuba angebe umonakalo owenzeke ezindwini zeentsapho ezimvuzo uphantsi emva kwentlekele okanye imsko yequbuliso kwizindlu ukuba indleko zokungcaba zingaphantsi kwezokubafudusa nokubamika ikhusi lethutyana.	158 792	167 526	167 526	175 412
		IYONKE	512 732	540 933	540 933	566 397

